

VISIT...

LANZAROTE  
*Caliente*.COM

Ever since the Russian authorities granted western historians access to their state archives, the files of the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz, stored in a Moscow archive, have attracted the attention of scholars who are researching the history of this most infamous of all German war-time camps. Despite this interest, next to nothing was really known about this very important office, which was responsible for the planning and construction of the Auschwitz-Birkenau camp complex. This emphasizes the importance of the present study by Carlo Mattogno, which not only sheds light into this hitherto hidden aspect of this camp's history, but also provides a deep understanding of the organization, tasks, and procedures of this office. This pioneering study, which is based on mostly hitherto unpublished Moscow documents, is indispensable for all those, who wish to avoid misinterpretations of Auschwitz documents, as they are frequently made by many Holocaust historians.



ISSN 1529-7748  
ISBN 978-1-59148-013-2



90000>



9 781591 480136

HOLOCAUST Handbooks Series  
Volume 13  
Theses & Dissertations Press  
PO Box 257768  
Chicago, IL 60625, USA

Carlo Mattogno • Central Construction Office in Auschwitz



Carlo Mattogno

# The Central Construction Office

of the  
Waffen-SS and Police

## Auschwitz



Organization, Responsibilities, Activities



**THE CENTRAL CONSTRUCTION OFFICE  
OF THE  
WAFFEN-SS AND POLICE AUSCHWITZ  
ORGANIZATION, RESPONSIBILITIES, ACTIVITIES**



# **The Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz**

Organization,  
Responsibilities,  
Activities

**Carlo Mattogno**



Theses & Dissertations Press  
PO Box 257768, Chicago, Illinois 60625  
June 2005

**HOLOCAUST Handbooks Series, Vol. 13:**

Carlo Mattogno:

*The Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz.  
Organization, Responsibilities, Activities*

Translated by Carlos W. Porter

Chicago (Illinois): Theses & Dissertations Press,

Imprint of Castle Hill Publishers, June 2005

ISBN: 1-59148-013-2

ISBN: 1-59148-012-4: Auschwitz Studies Set, vol. 3

ISSN: 1529-7748

© by Carlo Mattogno

Original Italian edition:

*La "Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz"*

Edizioni di Ar, Padua, 1998

Distribution Australia/Asia: Peace Books, PO Box 3300,  
Norwood, 5067, Australia

Distribution Rest of World: Castle Hill Publishers  
UK: PO Box 118, Hastings TN34 3ZQ  
USA: PO Box 257768, Chicago, IL 60625

Set in Times New Roman.

[www.vho.org](http://www.vho.org)

[www.tadp.org](http://www.tadp.org)

Cover: top left: Interior view of a room of the office building of the Central Construction Office in Auschwitz (APMO, neg. 20995/138); top right: some of the staff of the CCO (APMO, neg. 422); bottom: Organigram of the CCO, see doc. 3 in this book.

# Table of Contents

Page

|                                                                                                                                                |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Preface .....</b>                                                                                                                           | <b>7</b>   |
| <b>Chapter I: Organization and Tasks .....</b>                                                                                                 | <b>11</b>  |
| 1. Origin and Development of the Central Construction Office.....                                                                              | 11         |
| 2. The Position of the Central Construction Office in the Hierarchy of<br>Technical, Financial, Administrative, and Economic Institutions..... | 26         |
| <b>Chapter II: Administrative Activities .....</b>                                                                                             | <b>31</b>  |
| 1. Powers and Authority .....                                                                                                                  | 31         |
| 2. Construction Site Consignment Decision.....                                                                                                 | 32         |
| 3. Activity Reports .....                                                                                                                      | 33         |
| 4. Financial Activities. Acquisition of Machinery, Rendering of<br>Services, and Payments .....                                                | 36         |
| 5. Correspondence and Archiving .....                                                                                                          | 38         |
| <b>CHAPTER III: The Working Organization .....</b>                                                                                             | <b>41</b>  |
| 1. Allocation of Inmates to the Central Construction Office for Work .....                                                                     | 41         |
| 2. The Inmates of the Central Construction Office .....                                                                                        | 42         |
| 3. The Use of Inmate Labor: Statistical Overview .....                                                                                         | 44         |
| 4. The Workshops of the Central Construction Office.....                                                                                       | 49         |
| <b>Chapter IV: Private Firms and Civilian Workers.....</b>                                                                                     | <b>51</b>  |
| 1. Private Companies .....                                                                                                                     | 51         |
| 2. Civilian Workers .....                                                                                                                      | 53         |
| <b>Appendix .....</b>                                                                                                                          | <b>57</b>  |
| Documents .....                                                                                                                                | 57         |
| Tables and Diagrams .....                                                                                                                      | 139        |
| Glossary .....                                                                                                                                 | 163        |
| Abbreviations .....                                                                                                                            | 173        |
| <b>Index of Names.....</b>                                                                                                                     | <b>174</b> |





## Preface

After opening the Moscow archives to historians, the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz – *Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz* – began to attract the attention of scholars, thanks above all to Jean-Claude Pressac.<sup>1</sup>

The Central Construction Office is commonly mentioned by historians and journalists, but we still know practically nothing about this extremely important agency, which was responsible for the planning and construction of the Auschwitz-Birkenau complex. Apart from the scanty information supplied by French historians,<sup>2</sup> very little is known. The importance of a specific study on the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz lies not only in the clarification of an aspect of the history of the camp, which is still wrapped in obscurity for the most part, but also in understanding the know-how of the organization and of the tasks of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz. This enables a more profound understanding of documents. This in turn provides protection against facile interpretive errors of such documents, a frequent occurrence among Auschwitz historians.

This study is based primarily on unpublished Moscow documents. It constitutes the first attempt to reconstruct the history of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz. Although it is far from perfect, due precisely to its pioneering nature, it does delineate the structure, tasks, and essential activities of this office in an organic manner.

\* \* \*

On January 27, 1945, Soviet soldiers of the 60<sup>th</sup> Army of the 1<sup>st</sup> Ukrainian Front entered Auschwitz. The various commissions of inquiry, which carried on their activities in February and March of 1945, confiscated an enormous quantity of documents abandoned by the SS. Among the documents was also the archive of the Central Construction Office. The greater part of these documents were then taken to Moscow, while the remainder was left at

---

<sup>1</sup> Jean-Claude Pressac, *Les Crématoires d'Auschwitz: La machinerie de la meurtre de masse*. CNSR Editions, Paris 1993.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibidem*, pp. 132-135; more recent works on Auschwitz published after that of J.-C. Pressac are even shorter on information on this topic, including the most important ones: Franciszek Piper, *Arbeitseinsatz der Häftlinge aus dem KL Auschwitz*, Verlag Staatliches Museum in Oswiecim, 1995; Robert Jan van Pelt, Deborah Dwork, *Auschwitz 1270 to the present*, Yale University Press, New Haven and London, 1996; Robert Jan van Pelt, *The Case for Auschwitz. Evidence from the Irving Trial*. Indiana University Press, Bloomington and Indianapolis 2002. Even the *opus magnum* in five volumes of the Museum of Auschwitz deals with the whole matter in little more than five pages: Aleksander Lasik, "Die Organisationsstruktur des KL Auschwitz," in: Waclaw Długoborski, Franciszek Piper (eds.), *Studien zur Geschichte des Konzentrations- und Vernichtungslagers Auschwitz*, Verlag des Staatlichen Museums Auschwitz-Birkenau, Oświęcim 1999, vol. I, pp. 300-305.

Auschwitz at the disposition of the Polish examining magistrate, Jan Sehn, who began his activities in April 1945.

The archive of the Central Construction Office is conserved at Moscow in the *Rossiiskii Gosudarstvennii Vojennii Archiv* (Russian State War Museum, formerly known as the *Tsentr Chranenija Istoriko-documental'nych Kollektcii* (Center for the Conservation of the Historical-Documentary Collection) on Viborgskaja Street. The catalogue system is organized by the following: *fond* (fund), *opis* (list), and *delo*<sup>3</sup> (file). A *fond* consists of several *opisi*, one *opis* of several *dela*. The documents of the Central Construction Office form part of the 502 *fond* containing 4 *opisi*, indicated by the Arabic numbers 1, 2, 4 and 5; *opis* 1 contains 452 *dela*, consecutively numbered from 1 to 450 (2 files are double: 23a and 59a) and approximately 62,800 pages of documents; *opis* 2 contains 164 *dela* consecutively numbered from 1 to 154 (10 files are double or triple or quadruple: 1a, 1be, 1ve; 34a; 60a, 60be, 60ve, 60ghe; 84a and 124a) and consists of approximately 22,800 pages of documents; *opis* 4, which contained the original Auschwitz death books (*Sterbebücher*), then ceded to the State Museum of Oswiecim-Brzezinka (Auschwitz), presently consists of 52 *dela* progressively numbered from 1 to 52, containing approximately 67,500 pages, of which nearly 300 pages are documents of the Central Construction Office, while the rest are photocopies of the death books; *opis* 5 contains 23 *dela*, progressively numbered from 1 to 23, and consists of approximately 2,300 pages. In total, the archive on Viborskaja Street contains approximately 88,200 pages of documents from the Central Construction Office. For every *opis*, there is a search register in which the individual *dela* are catalogued with a brief description of the content, the number of the pages of the file, and possibly the year to which the documents contained in it refer. The *opisi* do not have a precise logical order and contain *dela* on various topics; the *dela*, in the register of the *opis*, are by contrast grouped by topic (for example, invoices, electrotechnical installations, sewer pipes, administration, offices, disinfestation and disinfection, etc.); this system of cataloguing nevertheless only reflects to a small degree the archiving organization of the Central Construction Office. Many documents exhibit a double numbering: that older one probably corresponds to the first cataloguing done by the Soviets, the present one, existing in the registers of the *opisi*, dates back to the 1950s.

In the quotations contained in this study I have indicated the Moscow archives with the abbreviation RGVA, consisting of the initials of its name, therefore, the *fond*, then the *opis*, and finally the *delo* and the number, with which the document is catalogued there (including the rare cases, in which this number is not legible on the photocopies in my possession), for example, RGVA, 502-1-11, pp. 55-57. Many documents are also written on the reverse of the sheet. This bears the same cataloguing number as the front page, but is identified by the letters “ob” (= *obratnaja storona*: rear part). I have by con-

<sup>3</sup> The pronunciation is approximately “*dyela*”.

trast indicated it with the letter “a”. For greater clarity I have also mentioned the type of document and its heading.

Carlo Mattogno



# Chapter I:

## Organization and Tasks

### 1. Origin and Development of the Central Construction Office

In May 1940, when the first inmates were transferred to Auschwitz, the construction administrative sector of the concentration camps depended on Office II (*Amt II*) of the Main Office Budget and Construction (*Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*, HHB), directed by SS *Oberführer* and doctor of engineering Hans Kammler. Office II comprised 7 main departments (*Hauptabteilungen*) and two departments (*Abteilungen*):<sup>4</sup>

Main Department II/I: General affairs relating to construction, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/2: Accounting, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/3: General Construction, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/4: Special Construction, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/5: Central Inspection of Construction, subdivided into 6 sections

Main Department II/6: Planning, subdivided into 5 sections

Main Department II/7: Specialist Technical Sectors, subdivided into 6 sections

Department II/Ro:<sup>5</sup> Raw Materials Office

Department II/K:<sup>6</sup> Vehicles.

On February 1, 1942, the SS Economic and Administrative Main Office (*SS Wirtschafts- und Verwaltungshauptamt* – SS WVHA)<sup>7</sup> was created with the merger of the Main Office Administration and Economics and the Main Office Budget and Construction, in which Office II became Office Group C (*Amtsgruppe C*), also directed by SS *Oberführer* Kammler.

Office Group C was organized into 6 offices (*Ämter*):

C I: General Construction

C II: Special Construction

C III: Specialist technical sectors

C IV: Artistic special sectors

<sup>4</sup> See document 1 in the documentary Appendix (organigram of the *Amt II* of the *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*).

<sup>5</sup> *Rohstoffstelle*.

<sup>6</sup> *Kraftfahrwesen*.

<sup>7</sup> See document 2 (organigram of the *SS Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt*).

C V: Central construction inspection

C VI: Building maintenance and business administration.<sup>8</sup>

The competence of the treatment of the concentration camp inmates, which was, as a matter of precedence, the responsibility of the Office II-C of the Main Office Budget and Construction, was transferred to a new group of offices specially created in the WVHA, the Office Group D, directed by SS *Brigadeführer* and Major General of the Waffen-SS Richard Glücks.<sup>9</sup> The WVHA was under the command of the SS *Gruppenführer* and Lieutenant General of the Waffen-SS, Oswald Pohl.

On June 30, 1941, Kammmler, in his capacity as head of the Office II of the Main Office Budget and Construction, decided to reorganize the SS offices assigned to constructions (SS *Baudienststellen*), giving the following instructions:<sup>10</sup>

“1). *The current field offices should be subordinated to Office II in any regard. They bear the designation: Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police (insert the place name).*

2). *In future, the current New Construction Offices and the SS Construction Offices will be referred to as Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police (insert the place name).*

3). *The organization of the Central Construction Offices must follow the organizational plan attached to Annex 1 starting on July 1, 1941.*

4). *The organization of the Construction Offices must be carried out according to the organizational plan attached to Annex 2 until July 1, 1941.*

5). *Starting on July 1, 1941, on the 10<sup>th</sup> of every month, the Central Construction Offices and the Construction Offices must furthermore submit a communication on the strength of personnel according to the model attached to Annex 3.*

*To obtain a continuous overview of the state of the construction work, in future, on the 10<sup>th</sup> of every month, it will be necessary to submit a construction report [Baubericht] according to the model attached to Annex 4.*

*In regard to the installations, it will be necessary to observe the following:*

*Annex 1: organization of a Central Construction Office.*

*The central supply of construction materials takes place in sector I<sup>[11]</sup> – general construction matters – under 3, construction materials.*

*The Central Construction Office comprises several construction projects. Every construction project comprises several construction sites. Several construction sites, which are to be executed within a given time frame, form a construction sector. Individual objects within individual construction projects hitherto called construction sectors are therefore called con-*

<sup>8</sup> See table III in the Appendix.

<sup>9</sup> NO-111.

<sup>10</sup> *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Amt II – Bauten, Amtsbefehl 3, Der Chef des Amtes II-Bauten, SS Oberführer Kammmler, June 30, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-11, pp. 55-57.*

<sup>11</sup> This refers to *Hauptabteilung I* of *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*.

struction sites<sup>[12]</sup> starting on July 1, 1941. In correspondence and in accounting the change must take place on the same date. The head of the Central Construction Office is called 'Head of the Central Construction Office.'

*Annex 2: organization of a Construction Office*

With regards to the supply of raw materials, see as for the Central Construction Office.

The Construction Office includes a construction project with several construction sites. The head of the construction office is called head of constructions.

*Annex 3: the communication of the strength of personnel is organized in the following sections:*

Section 1 head of constructions [Bauleiter] and deputy head of constructions.

- a) employees of technical sector
- b) assistants of technical sector (without finished academic occupational training)
- c) employees of the administrative sector
- d) salaried employees (workers of the administration, drivers, cleaning women, cooks, etc.)

*Section 2*

- a) workers in the technical sector enrolled for military service
- b) workers in the administrative sector enrolled for military service

*Section 3*

- a) workers in the detached technical sectors (it is necessary to refer with an annotation the office to which or from which the personnel is detached)
- b) detached typists

*Annex 4: in the form 'Baufristenplan'<sup>[13]</sup> it is necessary to report only the construction sites which are authorized for the second financial year of the war.*

Moreover it is necessary to indicate in a particular manner the construction sites which are executed with special authorization. The duration must be traced graphically, where necessary, in red.

*Annex 5: in the construction deadline schedule it is necessary to report separately also the following data, according to the model in Annex 5 – construction report:*

- 1) List of all existing construction sites with the indication of the percentage of completion, data of provisional or final consignment (Übergabe).
- 2) List of all planned construction sites which have not yet been ordered for execution in the second financial year of the war, i.e., by 1th October 1941.

<sup>12</sup> *Bauwerk*. The term also refers to worksites.

<sup>13</sup> Construction deadline schedule. See Section 3 of Chapter II.

3) *Indication of all estimated construction costs. Indication within the individual financial years of management costs of construction, of funds of the current financial exercise and of remaining payments.*”

On November 12, 1941, Kammler supplemented these provisions by issuing the organigram of a Central Construction Office (*Zentralbauleitung*)<sup>14</sup> and of a Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police (*Bauleitung*).<sup>15</sup> On November 17, he circulated the service order for the head of a Central Construction Office<sup>16</sup> and a Construction Office,<sup>17</sup> accompanied by the respective work allocation plan.<sup>18</sup> In regards the hierarchical pathway, the head of constructions was subordinated to the head of the Central Construction Office, the latter to the head of Construction Inspection (*Bauinspektion*) of the Waffen-SS and Police, which, in turn, depended on the Office II of the HBB. According to the organigram promulgated by Kammler on November 12, a Construction Inspection was subdivided into 4 departments and 16 subsections.<sup>19</sup> In that time, Office II of the HBB exercised control over construction activities in the Reich, the annexed and occupied territories through 11 Construction Inspection, each supervised one or more Central Construction Offices and Construction Offices.<sup>20</sup>

The Construction Office of Auschwitz was originally referred to as an SS New Construction Office (*SS-Neubauleitung*).<sup>21</sup> In June 1940, while it only consisted of six men, this office was already sufficiently well organized. It consisted of four sections: the *Registratur* (registry), which dealt with correspondence; the *Kaufmännische Abteilung* (commercial department), in charge of purchases, upon which depended the *Materiallager* (material warehouses) inventoried in a suitable register (*Buchführung für das Materiallager*); the *Buchhaltung und Rechnungslegung* (accounting and reporting), which dealt with all the accounting questions; and *Planung* (planning), responsible for drafting construction plans. There were four construction sectors, in which the activities of the SS New Construction Office were carried out:

- I: *Um- und Ausbauten in den bestehenden Gebäuden* (remodeling and finishing work in existing buildings)

<sup>14</sup> See document 3.

<sup>15</sup> See document 4.

<sup>16</sup> *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*: “Dienstanweisung für den Leiter einer Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei.” Wojewódzkie Archiwum Państwowe w Lublinie (hereinafter referred to as WAPL), Zentralbauleitung, 3, pp. 19f.

<sup>17</sup> *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*: “Dienstanweisung für den Leiter einer Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei, der der Zentral-Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei unterstellt ist.” WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 3, pp. 22f.

<sup>18</sup> *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*: “Geschäftsverteilungsplan für einer Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei und Geschäftsverteilungsplan für einer Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei.” WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 3, p. 21 and 23.

<sup>19</sup> See table V.

<sup>20</sup> See table VI.

<sup>21</sup> This is apparent from the heading of the letters sent and received by this office, for example, the letter to the Topf & Söhne company of Erfurt, May 27, 1940. RGVA, 502-327, p. 320. The designation which appears in the stamps is: “Der Reichsführer SS. Hauptamt und Bauten. SS Neubaubau-leitung K.L. Auschwitz.”



- II: *Verpflegungslager* (provisions warehouses)
- III: *Desinfektionsgebäude* (disinfection building)
- IV: *Krematorium* (crematory)<sup>22</sup>

Head of the SS New Construction Office was SS *Unterscharführer* August Schlachter,<sup>23</sup> who was SS *Untersturmführer* at the beginning of September 1941;<sup>24</sup> he made use of the collaboration of Walter Urbanczyk, at that time probably SS *Rottenführer*, who later became deputy head of construction,<sup>25</sup> Willibald Arloth, SS *Oberscharführer* in December 1942, Johann Wolter, SS *Untersturmführer* in June 1941, Paul Wilk, SS *Unterscharführer* in January 1941,<sup>26</sup> and two more non-commissioned SS officers whose names are unknown.

In September 1941, the effective personnel of the SS New Construction Office increased to nine persons. A few months later, the *Vermessungsabteilung* (surveying department) was assigned to measuring work and the topographic surveys in the zone of interest in the camp (*Interessengebiet*).<sup>27</sup>

Starting on July 1, 1941, according to the provisions of Kammler dated June 30, 1941, the SS New Construction Office assumed the name of Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz, while its head held the position of Bauleiter. In October 1941 a Special Construction Office for the Construction of a Prisoner of War Camp of the Waffen-SS in Auschwitz<sup>28</sup> was created for drawing up the first plans of the Birkenau camp, among those plans was the Situation Map of the POW Camp Auschwitz O.S., drawn by SS *Rottenführer* Ertl on October 7, 1941,<sup>29</sup> the later Situation Map on October 14,

<sup>22</sup> Schlachter's *Tätigkeitsbericht*, June 20, 1940, relating to the period June 14-20, 1940, and June 27 relating to the period June 21-27, 1940. RGVA, 502-214, p. 103 and 101.

<sup>23</sup> The name, as noted by J.-C. Pressac, op. cit. (note 1) note 17 on p. 98, appears in an undated telegram from the SS *Neubauleitung* to the Topf company (RGVA, 502-1-327, p. 223). On July 29, 1940, Topf acknowledged receipt of this telegram quoting the text (RGVA, 502-1-327, p. 218), as appears with certainty two or three days before. Schlachter, who almost always signed documents with an illegible signature, appears extensively in the *Kontrollzettel für die Firma J.A. Topf & Söhne, Erfurt*, dated August 1940 (RGVA, 502-1-327, p. 215).

<sup>24</sup> Schlachter is mentioned in the letter from the *Gebietsbeauftragter des Generalbevollmächtigten für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft im Wehrkreis VIII* to the commandant of K.L. Auschwitz on September 4, 1942, with the non-existent rank of SS *Sturmführer* (RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 57); this is evidently an error.

<sup>25</sup> In the letter from Topf to the SS *Bauleitung* of Auschwitz dated September 24, 1941, Urbanczyk (with the erroneous spelling Urbanczek) is mentioned as SS *Oberscharführer*. RGVA, 502-2-23, p. 270. In very early November 1941, Urbanczyk was SS *Untersturmführer und stellvertretender Bauleiter*. ("Bericht über die Dienstreise des SS Unterscharführers(S) Urbanczyk mit SS Strm. Böhm als Vertreter der Kommandatur K.-L. Auschwitz zur Bau-Chemie nach Berlin wegen Zuteilung von Rohstoffen." RGVA, 502-1-223, p. 77). In June 1940, as subordinate of SS *Unterscharführer* Schlachter, he probably held the rank of SS *Rottenführer*.

<sup>26</sup> His name appears in Schlachter's telegram to Topf, January 13, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-312, p. 130.

<sup>27</sup> Schlachter's *Tätigkeitsbericht*, February 10, 1941, relating to the period February 2-8, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 71. The surveying work (*Vermessungsarbeiten*) was already finished in November 1940. Schlachter's *Tätigkeitsbericht*, November 27, 1940, relating to the period November 17-27, 1940. RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 79.

<sup>28</sup> *Sonderbauleitung für die Errichtung eines Kriegsgefangenenlagers der Waffen-SS in Auschwitz O.S.*

<sup>29</sup> APMO, BW 21, neg. no. 21135/1. Published by J.-Claude Pressac in *Auschwitz: Technique and operation of the gas chambers*, The Beate Klarsfeld Foundation, New York 1989, p. 185.

drawn by inmate no. 471 Alfred Brzybylksi,<sup>30</sup> the “Listing of drainage pipe lengths,” drawn by inmate no. 115, Kasimir Jarzembowski, on November 7, 1941,<sup>31</sup> and the “Elevation map of the POW camp drainage map,” also drawn on November 7, 1941, by inmate Jarzembowski.<sup>31</sup> In November 1941, the management of construction and camp expansion works was taken over by then SS Sturmmann Josef Janisch.<sup>32</sup> In that capacity he was authorized to take photographs in the camp for the HBB the following month.<sup>33</sup>

On October 1, 1941, in correspondence with the beginning of the third financial year of the war (*Kriegswirtschaftsjahr*),<sup>34</sup> Schlachter was substituted by SS *Hauptsturmführer* Karl Bischoff, who assumed the function of Head of Constructions (Bauleiter). The substitution of a second lieutenant by a captain was due to the new construction tasks to be carried out by the Construction Office.

November 1941 was a month of great change. The Construction Office, which now consisted of fifty SS men, was reorganized into four main departments: *Rechnungslegung* (accounting), *Hochbau* (above ground construction), *Tiefbau* (below ground construction), *Landmesser* (land surveying). This general subdivision appears in the protocol stamp for incoming mail towards the middle of the month.<sup>35</sup>

The Construction Office had now broadened to such an extent and had assumed such important tasks that on November 8, Bischoff asked Kammler that his office be promoted to Central Construction Office, adducing as his motive, among other things, the fact that the area of interest (*Interessengebiet*) of the concentration camp presented a surface area of 15 km<sup>2</sup> (6 square mile), where extensive construction works were expected, that they were in the course of constructing a POW camp for 125,000 prisoners of war, and that his office was responsible for the installation of a factory of the *Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke GmbH.* of Berlin.<sup>36</sup> The request was approved, and on November 14, the Construction Office was promoted to Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz.<sup>37</sup> On November 25, 1941, a letter reached Auschwitz from Kammler on the saving of iron; the SS men addressed in this order appear in a list of names, which had to be signed in acknowledgement of receipt by each person named, and upon which 62 type-written names and 34 signatures appear.<sup>38</sup> At least 52 of these SS men certainly belonged to the Central Construction Office, which, in addition to Bischoff, also had a few civilian employees (*Zivilangestellte*, abbreviated as

<sup>30</sup> APMO, BW 2/2, neg. no. 21135/2, published by J.-C. Pressac, *ibid.*, p. 186.

<sup>31</sup> RGVA, 502-2-24, p. 226, *Zeichnung* no. 1244.

<sup>32</sup> RGVA, 502-1-57, p. 366 (characteristic notes of some members of the *Zentralbauleitung* compiled by Bischoff in January 1943).

<sup>33</sup> *Bescheinigung* of Bischoff, December 22, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-44, p. 3.

<sup>34</sup> The first financial year of the war extended from October 1, 1939 to September 30, 1940.

<sup>35</sup> See Section 5 of Chapter II.

<sup>36</sup> German Equipment Works, Ltd.; RGVA, 502-1-295, p. 203.

<sup>37</sup> *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*. “Übersichtsplan der Bauinspektion und Zentralbauleitungen der Waffen-SS und Polizei.” WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 3. p. 24.

<sup>38</sup> See document and table VIII.

Z.A.), among them the employee Nowak.<sup>39</sup> The Special Construction Office for the Construction of a Prisoner of War Camp of the Waffen-SS in Auschwitz operated under this name until January 1942<sup>40</sup> and later lost its Special (*Sonder-*) character, becoming the Construction Office of the POW Camp.

Starting on February 1, 1942, the Central Construction Office was restructured into ten departments:

1.) *Hochbau* (above ground construction), assigned to the construction of all buildings (barracks, wash-houses, kitchens, disinfection installations, lodgings, etc.) for inmates and SS. In May 1942, the head of this department was SS *Unterscharführer* Ertl,<sup>41</sup> and SS *Unterscharführer* Kirschnek was head of constructions. SS *Schütze* Werner Jothann formed part of this section as early as February 1942, at which time he was head of constructions of nine construction sites, including the lodgings for civilian workers of the Central Construction Office (house 24).

*Tiefbau* (below ground construction), dealing with the construction of roads (*Straßenbau*), water supply (*Wasserversorgung*), surveying (*Vermessung*) for installations under its responsibility, including topographic maps of the area of interest of the camp, construction of railways, and drainage. At the end of 1942, SS *Unterscharführer* Ewald Schenk was head of this department. SS *Rottenführer* Walter Schuhknecht was assigned to the department *Strassenbau* in December 1942. In November 1942, the drainage work was carried out by the subsection *Kulturbau*, directed by the SS *Untersturmführer* Bernhard Wallergang.

*Planung* (planning) directed by SS *Untersturmführer* Walter Dejaco.

*Vermessung* (surveying), which worked in cooperation with *Tiefbau*.

*Technische Abteilung* (technical department)

*Kaufmännische Abteilung* (commercial department)

*Buchhaltung* (accounting), in which SS *Unterscharführer* Heinz Giesen-berg and civilian employee Heinrich Teichmann worked,<sup>42</sup> who was also head of construction of six construction sites in April 1942, among them the reception building of the newly arrived inmates, the laundry house, and the slaughterhouse.

*Rohstoffe* (raw materials), directed by SS *Unterscharführer* Paul Wilk.<sup>43</sup>

*Materialverwaltung* (materials administration)

*Fahrbereitschaft* (transportation department), in February 1942 directed by SS *Untersturmführer* Fritz Wolter, with SS *Sturmmann* Gertl assigned to the

<sup>39</sup> The name appears in the transcription of the telegram from Topf to the *Bauleitung* dated November 11, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-312, p. 102.

<sup>40</sup> The last known project drawn up by this is the *Lagerplan des Kriegsgefangenenlagers Auschwitz-Ober-Schlesien*, drawn on January 5, 1942, by SS *Unterscharführer* Karl Ulmer. APMO, BW 2/6, neg. no. 21135/4. Published by J.-C. Pressac, *op. cit.* (note 29), p. 189.

<sup>41</sup> As such Ertl is mentioned in the “Reisebericht über die Dienstreise nach Berlin vom 11-17. Mai 1942,” compiled by Ertl himself on May 18 and filed on June 3, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-43, p. 14.

<sup>42</sup> See Section 4 of Chapter II and related documents.

<sup>43</sup> In Ertl’s “Reisebericht...,” *op. cit.* (note 41), Wilk appears as *Leiter der Rohstoffsstelle*. RGVA, *ibid.*

use of sidecars;<sup>44</sup> in May 1942, the post of head of transportation department was occupied by SS *Scharführer* Kurt Kögel, promoted to SS *Oberscharführer* in January 1943, who maintained it uninterruptedly until July 1943. In 1942, he was replaced by SS *Unterscharführer* Georg Bergmann.

The first official list of the SS men forming part of the Central Construction Office dates back to December 15, 1942. By order of the Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police, Reich East, Posen, all members of the SS – SS *Führer*, SS *Untersturmführer* and SS *Männer* – had to be subjected to a medical examination to ascertain their suitability for service on the front. For this purpose, Bischoff drew up a complete list of the SS of the Central Construction Office for the army doctor of Auschwitz. 70 men are in this list with rank and date of birth.<sup>45</sup>

In January 1943, the Central Construction Office was divided into five Construction Offices and 14 sections (*Sachgebiete*) according to the following organigram:<sup>46</sup>

CENTRAL CONSTRUCTION OFFICE OF THE WAFEN-SS AND POLICE AUSCHWITZ  
Head: SS *Hauptsturmführer* Bischoff

Outer Office

SS *Unterscharführer* Thoma, businessman  
SS *Sturmmann* Kofler, employee of construction office

Responsibilities

personal reporter and for special occasions  
personal reporter

1) Above Ground Construction

SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Ertl, civil engineer

Drawing up of all construction matters for the *Construction Offices* of the concentration camp, the POW camp, *Landwirtschaft, Industriebauten* (Krupp, Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke, Deutsche Erd- und Steinwerke), construction depot, Main Economic Camp (HWL),<sup>47</sup> Auschwitz, Troop Economic Camp (TWL),<sup>48</sup> Odessa, Freudenthal, Gut Partschendorf, Werk und Gut.

SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Wolter, civil engineer

Construction management, construction policy, construction requests,

<sup>44</sup> Gertl's *Tätigkeitsbericht*, February 23, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 409.

<sup>45</sup> See document 6 in Table IX.

<sup>46</sup> "Geschäftsverteilungen der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz und der Unterstellten Bauleitungen." Document without date but drawn up in January 1943. RGVA, 502-1-57, p. 312-317.

<sup>47</sup> *Hauptwirtschaftslager*.

<sup>48</sup> *Truppenwirtschaftslager*.

documents relating to quota system, matters relating to G.B. Bau,<sup>49</sup> and B.f.H.<sup>50</sup> for the above mentioned *Construction Offices*.

## 2) Below Ground Construction

SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Schenk, Underground technician

SS *Oberscharführer* Strang, construction assistant

SS *Unterscharführer* Fränzen, paver

SS *Unterscharführer* Gerhard, paver

SS *Sturmmann* Krause, mason

Planning and realization of construction of streets, sewer pipes, water purification plants with plant for obtaining sewer gas, including the main used water and rain water collection channel, construction of bridges, railways for the above mentioned Construction Offices.

Construction volume: 4,700,000 RM.

## 3) Irrigation

SS *Untersturmführer* Eggeling, agrarian engineer

SS *Schütze* Schwab, Tiefbau technician

SS *Rottenführer* Schuhknecht, stonemason

Civilian employee Wolf, smith.

Planning and realization of galleries for wells, water purification stations, provisional autoclave plant, elevated tanks, supply network as well as water supply for the above mentioned Construction Offices.

Construction volume: 1,600,000 RM.

## 4) Melioration and Surveying

SS *Untersturmführer* Wallergang, agronomist

SS *Untersturmführer* Töfflerl, civilian engineer

SS *Rottenführer* Schmid, subforeman drainage

SS *Rottenführer* Dragoni, subforeman pumping

SS *Schütze* Fischer, surveyor

Planning and realization of repairs, administration of water and basins in the *Interessengebiet* of the concentration camp Auschwitz, implementation of a water savings plan, construction of a dam plant on the Sola and of a water supply for the fish tanks in the *Interessengebiet*, draining and pumping in the POW camp

Building measurement for all construction projects, preparation of a new 1:2000 map, determination of the trigonometric network, tacheometry and traversing of the area of interest. Bauvolumen: 14,700,000 RM.

<sup>49</sup> See following paragraph.

<sup>50</sup> *Bevollmächtigter für den Holzbau*: plenipotentiary for construction in wood.

5) Planning

SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Dejaco, architect

SS *Schütze* Gierisch, architect

SS *Schütze* Splitt, building designer

Civilian employee Werkmann, architect

Civilian employee Schimmel, construction expert

Civilian employee Walther, architect

Planning or [realization of] sketches, building designs, execution of designs in particular and of building designs of existing buildings and realization of the inventory designs for the Construction Offices concentration camp, POW camp, farming, industrial construction (Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke, Krupp, Deutsche Erd- und Steinwerke) Main Economic Camp Auschwitz, Troop Economic Camp Oderberg, as well as for the construction of Construction Depot Auschwitz.

6) Raw materials and purchases

SS *Unterscharführer* Wilk, trader

SS *Oberscharführer* Arloth, technical trader

SS *Unterscharführer* Bracht, trader

SS *Unterscharführer* Hoffmann, carpenter

SS *Unterscharführer* Pruchnik, employee

SS *Sturmmann* Kunert, foods trader

Acquisition and planning of raw materials, raw materials requests, allocation of ID code, space for transport for all construction projects.

Construction Depot I

SS *Oberscharführer* Stiller, trader

SS *Unterscharführer* Holz, trader

Taking on consignment, warehousing and administration, distribution of materials, machines and tools for all construction projects.

Construction Depot II

Civilian employee Niendorf, farmer

Administration of Construction Depot Posen.

7) Administration

SS *Scharführer* Betzinger, trader

SS *Unterscharführer* Giesenberg, trader

SS *Unterscharführer* Weislav, fur worker

Reporting, accounting, care of weapons, matters relating to accommodations.

Registry

SS *Unterscharführer* Putzker, hotel employee  
Civilian employee Uttinger, trader

Telephone communication

SS *Rottenführer* Cerne, regional employee  
SS *Unterscharführer* Nitsche, banker mason

Ordinance

SS *Rottenführer* Steinert, smith

8) Transportation

SS *Scharführer* Kögel, driver  
SS *Sturmmann* Seitner  
SS *Unterscharführer* Bergmann, driver  
SS *Unterscharführer* Olschar, driver  
SS *Unterscharführer* Kling, driver  
SS *Sturmmann* Bärwolf, driver  
SS *Schütze* Depta, driver  
SS *Sturmmann* Rosenauer, driver

Use, maintenance, and repair of  
11 motor buses,  
2 railcars,  
motor cars,  
72 construction machines  
in addition to 45 horse-drawn carts.

9) Technical department

SS *Unterscharführer* Swoboda, electrotechnician  
SS *Sturmmann* Beck, expert mechanic  
Civilian employee Bendorff, electrotechnician  
Civilian employee Jährling, heating technician

Planning and realization of the electrical installations, transformer station, transferred potential measurement station, heating stations, distance heating plant, machine construction for concentration camp, POW camp, farming, industrial construction, installation team and electric workshop with 165 inmates.

10) Manpower deployment

SS *Unterscharführer* Hochscherf, testing employee  
SS *Unterscharführer* Pantke, manufacturing director in a furniture factory  
SS *Rottenführer* Steinstrasser, gardener

Assistance, lodgings, and employment, initially for 1,000 civilian workers.  
Employment of inmates (approximately 8,000) for the concentration camp POW camp, etc.

11) Workshops

SS *Unterscharführer* Kywitz, head of shop

Management and supervision of the inmate workshops

|                                                                          |                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SS <i>Schütze</i> Blanke, carpenter                                      | (locksmith shop: 232 inmates)                                                       |
| SS <i>Rottenführer</i> Dengler, painter                                  | (cabinet shop: 190 inmates)                                                         |
| Civilian employee Wachs, internal architect (transfer will be requested) | (glazier shop: 22 inmates)                                                          |
|                                                                          | (paintery: 76 inmates)                                                              |
|                                                                          | Invoicing, design, and details for internal finishing of all construction projects. |

### 12) Carpentry and roofing shop

|                                             |                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SS <i>Unterscharführer</i> Vieth, carpenter | Self-employed carpenters: 77                                                                                          |
| SS <i>Rottenführer</i> Lugert, carpenter    | (carpentry and roofing activities) inmates: 1,919; performing of carpentry work, maintenance work, barracks assembly. |

### 13) Landscaping

|                                             |                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| SS <i>Unterscharführer</i> Kamann, gardener | Realization of gardens for all construction projects. |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|

### Secretaries

Civilian female employee Quitzau, stenotypist

### 14) Statistics

not occupied

## CONSTRUCTION OFFICES

### I. Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz, concentration camp Auschwitz and farming Auschwitz

#### Heads of Construction

|                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SS <i>Unterscharführer</i> (F) Kirschnek, construction expert | a) concentration camp Auschwitz construction of the remaining new buildings and erection of 6 inmate accommodations, barracks of the provisional laundry house in the old Protection Camp.                                                                                           |
| Civilian employee Teichmann, construction assistant           | 15 new inmate buildings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SS <i>Scharführer</i> Jäger, construction expert              | 5 security work shops for inmates, laundry house and reception building with disinfestations plant and bath for inmates, expansion of the slaughterhouse, bakery building, distance heating plant with pipes, emergency electrical generating plant, courtyard for the canine squad. |
| SS <i>Unterscharführer</i> Oschinski, mason                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SS <i>Sturmmann</i> Lubitz, assistant construction help       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Civilian employee Lehmann, secretary                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SS <i>Hauptscharführer</i> Wiechmann, joiner                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SS <i>Schütze</i> Genur, designer                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |



3 accommodation barracks for *Führer*, building for commando and accommodation building for commando, garages for commando, entry building, economic building, accommodations for 1<sup>st</sup> battalion housing development.

Construction volume: 20,030,000 RM.

b) Farming Auschwitz

## II. Construction Office of the POW camp (carrying out of Special Treatment Auschwitz)

### Heads of Construction

SS *Unterscharführer* (F) Janisch, engineer

SS *Untersturmführer* Peetz, architect

SS *Untersturmführer* Kastner, civil engineer

SS *Hauptscharführer* Böttjer, carpenter

SS *Oberscharführer* Kayser, works supervisor

SS *Unterscharführer* Ulmer, designer

SS *Schütz* Sihorsch, mason

SS *Sturmmann* Scheffel, mason

Civilian employee Uhl, designer

Civilian employee Lippert, secretary

New construction, installation or expansion of accommodations (343 barracks), in addition to storehouse barracks, for laundry house, for supplies, disinfestation, wash-houses, latrines, infirmary and *Blockführer* (158 barracks), 4 crematoria, 4 mortuary chambers, disinfestation plant, entry building, guard building, warehouse, command building, security plant, camp subdivision, guard towers, 16 troop barracks, 6 workers barracks, 6 latrine barracks, 11 barracks for supplies, offices and infirmary. Disinfestation and sauna plant. 2 emergency electrical generator groups and 3 transformer buildings.

Construction volume: 18,700,000 RM

## III. Construction Office Industrial area Auschwitz

(*Krupp factory halls, Deutsche Ausüstungswerke Auschwitz, Deutsche Erd- und Steinwerke Auschwitz*) as well as construction of the Construction Depot Auschwitz.

### Heads of Construction

SS *Sturmmann* Jothann, construction expert for above ground

SS *Unterscharführer* Penn, construction entrepreneur

SS *Rottenführer* Wolff, mason

Civilian employee Götsch, secretary

Sheds, accommodation buildings, office buildings and other secondary plant for Krupp, 1 storage room and 1 drying room, silo barracks, etc., for Deutsche Erd- und Steinwerke Auschwitz. Sheds for the storage of

construction materials, installation of the new construction depot with 7 warehouses and offices, camp for the civilian workers I and II with accommodation barracks for workers and latrines, etc.

Construction volume: 6,700,000 RM.

IV.) Construction Office Main Economic Camp of the Waffen-SS and Police and Troop Economic Camp Oderberg

SS Untersturmführer (F) Pollok

1 warehouse barracks with basement.  
1 office barracks, potato bunkers for the HWL, expansion or broadening of the camp for the TWL Oderberg, in addition to technical assistance to the administrative offices.

Construction volume: 240,000 RM

V.) Construction Office Works and Estate Freudenthal and Estate Partschendorf

Heads of Construction

SS Unterscharführer Mayer, construction assistant

Civilian employee Partsch, secretary

Construction of 2 warehouse barracks for machines and fruit juices, 2 accommodation barracks for foreign civilian workers, various supplementary constructions and restructuring *in opera*, 4 double accommodations for agricultural workers, reconstruction and finishing work for the estates Freudenthal, as well as for the estate Partschendorf and for the 9 double accommodations for agricultural workers.

Construction volume: 1,030,000 RM.

This organigram<sup>51</sup> covered 74 SS men and 16 civilian employees.<sup>52</sup>

In January 1943, the Central Construction Office was threatened with a drastic reduction in personnel. On the one hand, Kammler had informed Bischoff that he intended to send 44 Central Construction Office SS men “fit for active service” (*kriegsverwendungsfähige*)<sup>53</sup> to the front. On the other hand, Höß had decided to transfer all Polish inmates working on the Central

<sup>51</sup> See Table VII.

<sup>52</sup> See Table X.

<sup>53</sup> In the documents, this adjective is normally indicated by the initials “KV”.

Construction Office to other tasks.<sup>54</sup> No doubt, Kammler requested the organigram reproduced above from Bischoff precisely in view of this reduction. Bischoff, preoccupied by the consequences which this would have had for the activities of the Central Construction Office, attempted to keep at least the most important men. To this end, he compiled a list of functions of subordinates for Kammler, which Bischoff considered indispensable: SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Pollok, SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Eggeling, SS *Oberscharführer* Strang, SS *Unterscharführer* Wilk, SS *Unterscharführer* Bracht, SS *Unterscharführer* Vieth, SS *Unterscharführer* Swoboda, SS *Sturmmann* Beck, SS *Scharführer* Betzinger, SS *Unterscharführer* Pantke, SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Kirschnek, civilian employee Teichmann, SS *Untersturmführer* (F) Janisch, and SS *Sturmmann* Jothann.<sup>55</sup>

The list of indispensable men eventually sent to Kammler, however, was drastically shorter and included only the heads of construction Eggeling, Kirschnek, Janisch, Jothann, and furthermore the head of the carpentry shop Vieth.<sup>56</sup> On February 1, 1943, Bischoff was promoted to SS *Sturmbannführer*. In early July 1943, the Central Construction Office consisted of at least 63 persons, both SS men and civilian employees, as indicated by a list from July 2 listing personnel of that office having been issued a service bicycle.<sup>57</sup> Even Bischoff's wife had such a bike, without being a part of the Central Construction Office, of course.

On October 1, 1943, coinciding with the beginning of the fifth financial year of the war, SS *Sturmbannführer* Bischoff was replaced by SS *Obersturmführer* and specialist Jothann. For local bureaucratic reasons, transfer of office was dated January 1, 1944.<sup>58</sup> Bischoff was promoted to Head of Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police "Silesia." Jothann had made a steep career, which had brought him in just ten months from the rank of SS *Sturmmann* to that of SS *Obersturmführer*.

We have only very few documents about the year 1944. On July 17, 1944, SS *Oberscharführer* Pollok, who had been recalled to an operational unit, left his post to SS *Obersturmführer* (F) Krauss.<sup>59</sup> The list of September 1, 1944, related to the services bicycles assigned to the members of the Central Construction Office contains 72 names, including 61 SS men and 11 civilian employees.<sup>60</sup>

<sup>54</sup> See, in this regard, Section 2 of Chapter III.

<sup>55</sup> RGVA, 502-1-57, pp. 306-311.

<sup>56</sup> Letter from Bischoff to Kammler, January 27, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-28, pp. 247-250.

<sup>57</sup> Aufstellung from Kirschnek, July 2, 1943., RGVA, 502-1-201, pp. 596-597. See Table XI.

<sup>58</sup> Letter from Bischoff with the subject "Übergabe der Zentralbauleitungen durch SS *Sturmbannführer* (S) (*Sonderführer*) Bischoff an SS *Obersturmführer* (F) [Fachmann] Jothann" and "Verzeichnis der Akten," January 5, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-48, pp. 42-49. See document 7.

<sup>59</sup> "Übergabeniederschrift" by Pollok, dated July 17, 1944, RGVA 502-1-48, p. 14 (only the first page of this document has been preserved).

<sup>60</sup> Aufstellung über die an die SS Angehörigen und Zivilangestellten der Zentralbauleitung ausgegebenen Dienstfahräder nach ZBL Nr. geordnet, September 1, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-201, pp. 565-566. See Table XII.

## 2. The Position of the Central Construction Office in the Hierarchy of Technical, Financial, Administrative, and Economic Institutions

The Auschwitz concentration camp initially represented the construction projects “SS accommodations and concentration camp Auschwitz” of the Waffen-SS and Police and, as such, depended for all its technical, financial, and administrative aspects on Office II – Constructions of the HHB, administered by SS *Oberführer* Kammler. Since the camp was located in the territory of the Reich, in Upper Silesia, it was subordinated to the inspection body of Office II, which had jurisdiction in that region, the Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police Reich East, headquartered at Posen, which, in November 1941, superintended the Central Construction Offices of Auschwitz, Danzig, Posen, and Breslau.<sup>61</sup>

Regarding construction management (*Bauwirtschaft*), the construction projects (*Bauvorhaben*) of Auschwitz depended on the regional representative for the regulation of all constructions in defense district VIII, headquartered in Kattowitz, which was the representative of Reichsminister Speer in his capacity as Plenipotentiary for the regulation of all constructions (G.B.-Bau).<sup>62</sup> The realization of a construction project required as a first administrative step its classification in the list of priorities of the defense district to which it belonged (*Wehrkreisrangfolgelisten*). The next required step was the construction authorization (*Baufreigabe*). According to the provisions of Reichsminister Speer of July 12, 1941, for the third financial year of the war, this authorization was initially issued by the control commission of defense district VIII – a body of Speer ‘s regional representative in defense district VIII – through presentation of a documentation consisting of a situation sketch (*Lageskizze*),<sup>63</sup> a description of the project (*Baubeschreibung*),<sup>64</sup> and an approximate cost calculation (*Kostenüberschlag*),<sup>65</sup> later replaced by a proper cost estimate (*Kostenvorschlag*).<sup>66</sup> The project description could also be in form of a written explanatory report (*Erläuterungsbericht*).<sup>67</sup> Speer then assigned the construction volume, a term that also described the costs of the project.

At the beginning of the third financial year of the war, on October 1, 1941, the construction projects “SS accommodations and concentration camp Auschwitz” was included in Speer’s construction projects under reference

---

<sup>61</sup> See Table VI.

<sup>62</sup> See Table I.

<sup>63</sup> See Document 8.

<sup>64</sup> See Document 9.

<sup>65</sup> Letter from the head of Office II of the HHB to the Auschwitz *Bauleitung*, October 1, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-319. See Document 10

<sup>66</sup> See Document 10a.

<sup>67</sup> See Document 11.

number (*G.B.-Bau Kennnummer*) “2 U Kattowitz 1.”<sup>68</sup> On January 20, 1942, the number was changed to “2 Kattowitz 3001”.<sup>69</sup> The number relating to the construction of the future camp of Monowitz<sup>70</sup> was initially “0.Wo-E (Chem.) Katt. 3009”,<sup>71</sup> but was later changed to “VIII E wo 19”.<sup>72</sup> In June 1942, the *G.B.-Bau* reference number of concentration camp Auschwitz again changed to “VIII Up a 1”, in which the symbols had the following significance:

VIII = defense district

Up = responsible for allocation of materials (*Kontingenträger*)

a = sector (*Sachgebiet*); there were 4 sectors:

a = armaments and military hospital construction

c = provisions and clothing

c = dwelling place construction

d = general construction

1 = the progressive number of the district in the scope of the sector of the entity responsible for allocations and simultaneously an indication of urgency: the degree of maximum urgency was grade 1: grade 0 (zero) was no longer in use.

The new *G.B.-Bau* reference number was valid for the third financial year of the war and, in particular, for the period from April 1 to December 31, 1942.<sup>73</sup> In October 1942, the construction projects “POW Auschwitz” received the *G.B.-Bau* reference number “VIII Up a 2,” and the future Monowitz camp was designated “VIII E Ch-m/wo 19.”<sup>74</sup>

Starting on February 1, 1942, the Auschwitz Central Construction Office was subordinated in financial, technical and administrative matters to the Office Group C—Constructions of the WVHA, directed by SS *Oberführer* Kammler, while it continued to depend on Reichsminister Speer for construction management. Office C/I (general construction tasks) of the WVHA, headed by SS *Sturmbannführer* Sesemann, exercised a control activity over construction projects and cost estimates of ordinary constructions. Office C/III (technical areas), commanded by SS *Sturmbannführer* Wirtz, carried on the same activity on technical constructions. The management of the Construction Inspections of Office II of HHB was taken over by Office C/V (Central Construction Inspection), which developed a double activity: inspection, through Office V/1a (Construction Inspectionen, Central Construction Offices und

<sup>68</sup> Letter from the head of Office II of the *HHB* to the Auschwitz *Bauleitung*, October 1, 1942, RGVA, 502-1-319

<sup>69</sup> Letter from the head of Office II of the *HHB* to the Auschwitz *Bauleitung*, January 20, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319.

<sup>70</sup> Construction project “Lagerausbau im Zusammenhang mit dem Aufbau des Werkes Auschwitz der I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G.”

<sup>71</sup> Letter from Auschwitz *Zentralbauleitung* to *Amtsgruppe* C V/I of the WVHA, March 17, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 202.

<sup>72</sup> Letter from *Zentralbauleitung* to *Gebietsbeauftragter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft*, July 8, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 88.

<sup>73</sup> Letter from *Amtsgruppenchef* C of WVHA to *Zentralbauleitung*, June 14, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 119.

<sup>74</sup> List of BW with *G.B.-Kennum.*, October 26, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-317, p. 43.

Construction Offices), and financial, through Office V/2a (Budget and Invoicing). The Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police, Reich East, which controlled the Auschwitz Central Construction Office from November 1941 onward, depended on these two agencies. Later this control function was taken over by the Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police Schlesien, headquartered in Kattowitz, which was formed in the second half of 1943 and was likewise subordinated to Office C/V of the WVHA. Regarding construction management, the Central Construction Office was subject to Speer's authority through two of his subordinate officials: Speer's regional representative in defense district VIII, headquartered in Kattowitz, which dealt with administrative matters (classification, authorization, etc.), and Speer's regional representative in defense district VIII, headquartered in Breslau, which was in charge of allocation of materials. On September 14, 1942, Speer reorganized his institution in the following manner:

Speer was plenipotentiary for the regulation of construction management in the framework of the German four-year plan. His principal agency, headquartered in Berlin, was subdivided into 4 sections: construction management, development of armaments, allocation of materials, and transport of construction materials. Speer's regional representatives in a German state (Gau) carried the name Gau representative (*Gaubeauftragter*); defense districts were renamed to districts of armaments inspection, and regional representatives for the regulation of construction were renamed to the construction plenipotentiary of Reichsministerium Speer in the district of armaments inspection. The 21 different districts received Roman numerals. The Central Construction Office of Auschwitz was within district VIII and was therefore subordinate to Speer's regional representative in Kattowitz for administrative matters, and to construction plenipotentiary of Reichsministerium Speer in the district of armaments inspection VIII, headquartered in Breslau, for the allocation of materials.<sup>75</sup> The Central Construction Office directed its construction materials requests to the materials allocation office of the latter institution, which forwarded them to the central office in Berlin. For the transport of construction materials, the transport section of Speer's central office issued GB Bau sheets with appropriate code numbers not in German translation.<sup>76</sup>

In technical, financial, and administrative matters, construction activities in annexed and occupied territories depended on the respective Construction Inspections, which were organized as follows:

- Central Construction Inspection for the East
- Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police East–North
- Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police East–Center
- Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police East–South
- Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police East–Tiflis.

---

<sup>75</sup> See Tables II and IV.

<sup>76</sup> See Document 12.

The construction management, on the other hand, was controlled by an office headed by an SS economist, Groupe C—Construction, and located at the local Higher SS and Police Leader, organized as follows:

- Higher SS and Police Leader in the Generalgouvernement (occupied central Poland), headquartered in Krakow
- Higher SS and Police Leader in Ostland, headquartered in Riga
- Higher SS and Police Leader in Russia-Center, headquartered in Mogilev
- Higher SS and Police Leader in Russia–South, headquartered in Kiev
- Higher SS and Police Leader in Serbia, headquartered in Belgrade.

Norway had its own Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police and its own Higher SS and Police Leader in Oslo.

This organizational structure remained unchanged at least until the end of February 1944.<sup>77</sup>

---

<sup>77</sup> *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Amt II. Bauten.* “Nachweisung der Bauinspektion der Waffen-SS und Polizei bei den Höheren SS- und Polizeiführern,” WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 2, pp. 4-5; *SS-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt. Amtsgruppe C.* Letter to *Bauinspektionen und Höhere SS- und Polizeiführer*, December 14, 1942. WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 54, p. 32; *SS-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt. Amtsgruppe C.* Letter, February 12, 1944, to all subordinate institutions. WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 54, p. 99.





## Chapter II: Administrative Activities

### 1. Powers and Authority

According to the provisions of Kammler's letter of June 30, 1941, quoted in the preceding chapter, a Central Construction Office consisted of several construction projects (*Bauvorhaben*), each containing several construction sites (*Bauwerke*, abbreviated: BW) and several *construction sites* formed a construction sector (*Bauabschnitt*; abbreviated: BA). A Construction Office, by contrast, consisted of just one single project. As already noted, first the New Construction Office and later the Construction Office was initially responsible for one single project called "SS accommodation and concentration camp Auschwitz." In March 1942, there were four construction projects:

1. SS accommodation and concentration camp Auschwitz
2. POW camp
3. Main Economic Camp
4. D.A.W. (Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke)<sup>78</sup>

In June 1942, the construction projects of the Central Construction Office had increased to eight:

1. concentration camp Auschwitz
2. SS accommodation Auschwitz
3. Industrial area Auschwitz (Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke, Deutsche Erde- und Steinwerke)
4. Auschwitz farms
5. Main Economic Camp Auschwitz with outpost Oderberg
6. POW camp Auschwitz
7. Estate Partschendorf near Freudenthal<sup>79</sup>
8. Estate Freudenthal

Starting in November 1942, as seen in the preceding chapter, the administration of these construction projects was assigned to five Construction Offices, combining construction project concentration camp Auschwitz and Industrial area, as well as Estate Partschendorf near Freudenthal and Estate Freudenthal.

---

<sup>78</sup> The building management (*Bauführung*) of this industrial complex was taken over by the Central Construction Office by order of Kammler on January 21, 1942. File memo of the *Zentralbauleitung*, February 25, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 427.

<sup>79</sup> Ertl's "Reisebericht...", op. cit. (note 41), p. 16.

The construction sectors consisted of several construction sites. For example, the entire Birkenau camp was subdivided into three sectors, BA I, II, and III. Until the beginning of 1942, the constructions of the Central Construction Office were only indicated by their designation: tank facility, workshops, leader homes, etc. On March 31, 1942, a new classification was introduced for construction project "concentration camp Auschwitz": an identification number preceded by the abbreviation BW was attributed to every worksite. In all the administrative documents relating to a single worksite it was necessary to note the abbreviation "BW 21/7b (Bau) 13" (in which 21/7b was the expense item, and (Bau) 13 the title). POW, Main Economic Camp, and *Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke* (DAW) had their own numbering system.<sup>80</sup> For the construction project POW camp, this classification had already been introduced in February.<sup>81</sup> The construction sites were subdivided into purely provisional constructions (*reine Behelfsprovisorien*), provisional constructions (*Behelfsbauten*) and definitive constructions (*endgültige Bauten*). For every construction site, it was necessary to keep an expense book (*Bauausgabebuch*),<sup>79</sup> described in Section 4.

A construction site was not a single construction, but the totality of constructions of the same type with the same intended purpose. For example, BW 33 consisted of 33 barracks for personal effects (*Effektenbaracken*).<sup>82</sup> In the period of maximum development, the Central Construction Office came to have over 300 construction sites.<sup>83</sup>

## 2. Construction Site Consignment Decision

When a construction site was completed, the Central Construction Office drew up a consignment decision (*Übergabeverhandlung*),<sup>84</sup> by means of which the construction site was consigned to the camp command (*Kommandantur*). The following documents were annexed to the consignment decision, which was transmitted to the *Kommandantur* in five copies with a cover letter from the head of the Central Construction Office:

- a list of building equipment (*Einrichtungsgegenstände*)
- a series of plans, on a scale of 1:200 (*Satz Baupläne – Maßstab 1:200*)<sup>85</sup>

<sup>80</sup> "Aufteilung der Bauwerke (BW) für die Bauten, Außen- und Nebenanlagen des Bauvorhabens Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S," March 31, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-267, p. 3

<sup>81</sup> "Baufristenplan für Bauvorhaben Kriegsgefangenenlager der Waffen-SS Auschwitz," February 9, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-22, p. 9.

<sup>82</sup> "Bauantrag zum Ausbau des Kriegsgefangenenlager der Waffen-SS in Auschwitz O/S. Errichtung v. 5 Effektenbaracken BW 33." March 4, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-230, pp. 103-108. "Bauantrag zum Ausbau des Kriegsgefangenenlagers der Waffen-SS in Auschwitz O/S. Errichtung von 25 Stk. 5 Effektenbaracken (BW 33)." March 4, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-230, pp. 95-100.

<sup>83</sup> See Tables XIII and XIV.

<sup>84</sup> See document 13.

<sup>85</sup> See document 17.

- a list of all the firms employed in the construction with an indication of the responsibility and duration of the warrantee (*Verzeichnis über sämtliche am Bau eingesetzten Firmen mit Angaben der Haft- und Garanzienzeiten*)
- a chimney testing attestation (*Bescheinigung über Schornsteinabnahme*)<sup>86</sup>
- a description of the building (*Gebäudebeschreibung*)<sup>87</sup>

The list of building equipment was reported on preprinted squared modules: the designation of the premises was indicated in the horizontal lines in the left margin, the designation of the objects was indicated in the vertical columns of the right margin.<sup>88</sup>

### 3. Activity Reports

All the activities of the Central Construction Office were accurately recorded in a vast series of administrative documents. The most numerous documents naturally related to the construction activities in the strict sense. These are the most important lists.

1. Activity reports (*Tätigkeitsberichte*);<sup>89</sup> weekly report drawn up by Schlachter and addressed to the command (*an die Kommandantur*) of the concentration camp Auschwitz. These reports cover the period from June 14, 1940, to August 23, 1941, and describe all the activities of the SS New Construction Office, then of the Construction Office, under four headings: work-site activities (*Baustellenbetrieb*), materials purchasing (*Einkauf*), planning (*Planung*), and accounting (*Buchhaltung*). This general report was later replaced by specific reports drawn up by the head of construction of the various sections of the Central Construction Office or by officials of the individual worksites:

- Report on the activities of underground construction and surveying department (*Tätigkeitsbericht der Tiefbau- und Vermessungsabteilung*): report compiled monthly, starting in January 1942 (report compiled on February 2, relating to the month of January) and related to the following construction sites: road construction, water supply, surveying, railroad construction, drainage.<sup>90</sup>
- Activity report: monthly report starting in January 1942<sup>91</sup> and compiled by SS *Sturmmann* Heinz Lubitz, head of construction of the following construction sites: new construction of inmate accommodations (5 buildings), inmate kitchen, delousing facility, construction offices garage, ga-

<sup>86</sup> See document 14.

<sup>87</sup> See document 15.

<sup>88</sup> See document 16.

<sup>89</sup> See document 18.

<sup>90</sup> RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 437-438. Illegible signature.

<sup>91</sup> "Tätigkeitsbericht für den Monat Januar 1942." RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 423-424.

- rage for transportation department, concret and cabinet work shops, construction office barrack (terminated in January 1942), accomodation barracks for command post, Washing barack, Betonwerkstätten.
- Activity report for landscaping: monthly report starting in January 1942 and compiled by SS *Sturmmann* Dietrich Kamann.<sup>92</sup>
  - Activity report: monthly report compiled by civilian employee Heinrich Teichmann, head of construction of the following construction sites: expansion of protective custody camp, reception building and inmate bath, laundry, slaughter house, concrete workshops, reinforcement works at horse stable barracks at *Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke*.<sup>93</sup>
  - Activity report of the technical department: monthly report on the installation of the electrotechnical plant at various construction sites. Compiled only for February 1942.<sup>94</sup>
  - Activity or construction report for above ground construction: monthly report starting in February 1942 and compiled by SS *Sturmmann* Werner Jothann, head of construction of the following construction sites: economics barrack, bakery, accommodations for civil employees, Praga Birkenau, refurbishment of “*Deutsches Haus*,” Troop Economic Camp, accommodations for civil employees of the construction office, Kantinegemeinschaft, accommodations for officers and NCOs.<sup>95</sup>
  - Activity report of SS *Unterscharführers* Kirschnek, head of construction department above ground: monthly report starting in May 1942; Kirschnek was head of construction of the following construction sites: command post and adding storeys (three buildings).<sup>96</sup>
  - Activity report of SS *Ustuf.* (F) Kirschnek, head of construction of protective custody camp and farming construction projects: Kirschnek’s first monthly report dates back to December 1942. In this capacity he was concerned with BW 7a, 20 K, 20 M, 20 N, 20 O, 20 Q, 43, 20 D, 64, 68 A, 76, 26 B, 71 A, 63, 26 B, 71 B, 32 H (camp for Italians, taken over from Teichmann), 4 B, K, 68 B, 66 E.<sup>97</sup> Starting in 1943, Kirschnek compiled quarterly reports.
  - Activity report for road construction: monthly report starting in December 1942 and compiled by SS *Rottenführer* Walter Schuhknecht, head of construction of all roads inside and outside the camps.<sup>98</sup>

<sup>92</sup> RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 426-427. Only known report, handwritten, dated February 4, 1942.

<sup>93</sup> “Tätigkeitsbericht für den Monat Mai 1942,” dated May 29. RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 301. Only known report.

<sup>94</sup> “Tätigkeitsbericht der Techn. Abteilung für Februar [1942].” RGVA, 502-1-24. Only the first page of this report, which is handwritten, remains.

<sup>95</sup> RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 417-418. Report dated March 2, 1942.

<sup>96</sup> RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 302. Report dated May 29, 1942.

<sup>97</sup> RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 24-24a. Report dated December 30, 1942.

<sup>98</sup> “Tätigkeitsbericht Straßenbau für den Monat Dezember 1942.” Report dated December 31, 1942. Schuhknecht was also concerned with the roads in the camp for the Italian civilian workers (Strasse im Italienerlager). RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 25-26. Only known document.

- Report on the state of constructions of the POW camp: two-weekly reports starting in January 1942 and compiled by SS *Untersturmführer* Otto Kayser, head of construction responsible for barracks and other buildings in the POW camp.<sup>99</sup>
- Construction report of drainage department: monthly report starting in November 1942 and compiled by SS *Untersturmführer* Bernhard Wallergang, responsible for pipe-laying work in construction section II and III of the POW camp and for drainage in the area of interest.<sup>100</sup>

All the above mentioned reports were sent to the Head of the Central Construction Office, who used them to compile the following reports:

2. Construction deadline schedule (*Baufristenplan*): monthly report first compiled by head of constructions (Schlachter, Bischoff) and then by the Head of the Central Construction Office (Bischoff, Jothann), and initially addressed to Office II 3/2 of the Main Office Budget and Construction, then to Office C V/3 of the WVHA with related cover letter.<sup>101</sup>

The reports were written based on service order no. 3 of Office II of the Main Office Budget and Construction dated June 30, 1941. For every construction project a suitable report was compiled. The first construction deadline schedule, relating to the construction project concentration camp Auschwitz, is dated August 10, 1941;<sup>102</sup> the last is dated December 15, 1943.<sup>103</sup> For every construction project the construction deadline schedules bore the number of the construction site, with a graphic representation of the respective degree of completion in terms of percentage (a segment passing through the columns of the months with the related number written above). Until May 1942, the number of the civilian workers and inmates employed in the works was given as well.

3. Construction report: monthly report compiled by the Head of the Central Construction Office (Bischoff) and addressed to the commando (*an die Kommandantur*) of concentration camp Auschwitz with related cover letter. The first construction report was compiled by Ertl on November 10, 1941, and refers to the situation on November 1. The series of construction reports kept in the archive begins with the subsequent report for the month of November, compiled by Bischoff on December 4, 1941.<sup>104</sup> These reports contain a detailed description of the individual worksites (*Baustellenbeschreibung*); the construction sites included in the same sites were arranged on the basis of the various construction projects.

<sup>99</sup> The handwritten report dated February 3, 1942, relating to the month of January refers exclusively to the barracks (Baracken). RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 425.

<sup>100</sup> "Abteilung Kulturbau. Baubericht für die Zeit vom 1. November bis 30. November 1942." Report dated November 30, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-24, pp. 58-59. Only known report.

<sup>101</sup> See document 19.

<sup>102</sup> "Baufristenplan für Bauvorhaben K.L. Auschwitz," by Schlachter, dated August 10, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-22, p. 1.

<sup>103</sup> "Baufristenplan für das Bauvorhaben Kriegsgefangenlager der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz," by Jothann, December 15, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-320, p. 68.

<sup>104</sup> See document 20.

The other sections of the Central Construction Office, which also carried on various tasks, also regularly compiled reports on their activities; of particular importance are the reports from the motor vehicle section:

4. Activity Report of the transportation department of the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz O/S: a very scantily report starting in February 1942;<sup>105</sup> starting in May 1942, the report compiled by head of transportation department SS *Scharführer* Kurt Kögel, (*Tätigkeitsbericht der Fahrbereitschaft vom...*), became much more detailed, with an indication of the average number of vehicles utilised, the number of transports dispatched, the amount of fuel consumed, repairs performed, etc.<sup>106</sup>

Reports relating to the utilization of inmate labor will be dealt with in the following chapter.

#### 4. Financial Activities. Acquisition of Machinery, Rendering of Services, and Payments

The Central Construction Office used numerous civilian firms, including for the acquisition of various machinery and materials and for the rendering of services. Upon request of the office responsible for a given construction site, the firm sent a cost estimate (*Kostenanschlag*).<sup>107</sup> If the offer (*Angebot*) was accepted, the Central Construction Office confirmed the order in writing (*Auftragserteilung*).

Shipment by rail transport required a bill of lading (*Frachtbriefe*),<sup>108</sup> which the Central Construction Office sent to the firm with the related code numbers (*Speer-Marke*).<sup>109</sup> The bill of lading indicated the recipient, the shipping firm, and the content of the load. The *Speer-Marke* bore the figures 0, I, II and III, corresponding to the various degrees of urgency. The figure "0" corresponded to the maximum degree of urgency.<sup>110</sup>

The machinery or materials were sent to Auschwitz by the company with a shipping notice (*Versandanzeige*),<sup>111</sup> indicating the date of shipment, the number of the railway carriage loaded, and a detailed description of the weights loaded and the relative weight. The date of arrival of the shipping notice at the camp was normally indicated by a stamp on the first page (on the lower left)

<sup>105</sup> "Fahrbereitschaft der Bauleitung. Kurzer Tätigkeitsbericht für den Monat Februar 1942." RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 410., dated February 23, 1942. There is also a "Kurzer Tätigkeitsbericht für den Monat Februar 1942 über den durchschnittlichen Einsatz der Gespanne" by SS Sturmmann Gertl, March 2, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 409.

<sup>106</sup> See document 21.

<sup>107</sup> See document 22.

<sup>108</sup> See document 23.

<sup>109</sup> See document 23.

<sup>110</sup> Letter from Topf to Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Mauthausen/Obodanau, October 14, 1941. BAK, NS 4 Ma/54.

<sup>111</sup> See document 24.

of this document, and countersigned by the head of the Central Construction Office. After arrival of the railway carriage, the materials administration (*Materialverwaltung*) carried out a control of the goods unloaded from the carriage, and if they corresponded to the shipping notice, conformity was attested to on the last page of this document by means of the stamp "*Materialverwaltung Richtigkeit bescheinigt*" or "*richtig erhalten Materialverwaltung*", and the date of entry into the warehouse, which was indicated by means of a stamp on the upper (right) part of the document.

Normally, the firm later sent the Central Construction Office a partial invoice (*Teilrechnung*)<sup>112</sup> with a description of the goods (or of the work performed) according to the costs indicated in the cost estimate. The accounting department subjected the invoice to a calculation check, indicated by the stamp "*Nachgerechnet am...*" followed by the date of the check, and a specialist technical control, attested to by the stamp "*Fachtechnisch richtig*," with the date and signature of the official employed to do so. If everything was in order, the section head certified the correctness of the amount by means of the stamp "*Richtig und festgestellt auf...*" with an indication of the amount and the signature.

Based on this certification, the accounting department issued one or more orders of payment on account (*Abschlagzahlung*).<sup>113</sup> The firm then sent the Central Construction Office the final invoice (*Schlußrechnung*),<sup>114</sup> which indicated both the payments on account already been made by the SS administration and any possible cost variations from the cost estimate that had occurred subsequently. After the above described checking procedure, the accounting department issued a final order of payment (*Schlußabrechnung*),<sup>115</sup> which stated the date of the commission or task entrusted to the firm, the amount of the related cost estimate, the resulting deductions from the final invoice, and the remaining amount due and payable.

Payments were made by means of bank check. The competent office was initially Office Treasury II of the Main Office Budget and Construction, *i.e.*, Department Office Treasury II/2/4 of the Main Department II/2 Accounting. After the formation of the WVHA, responsibility passed to the Treasury of the Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police Reich East, headquartered in Posen. Starting on January 1, 1944, the payments were made by the Treasury of the Local Administration Auschwitz O/S, *i.e.*, the Auschwitz camp administration.

A separate accounting was kept for each construction site. Every construction site had an expense book for constructions (*Bauausgabebuch*),<sup>116</sup> the front piece of which indicated the name of the Construction Office, the construction project, the construction site (number and name), the location, the administra-

---

<sup>112</sup> See document 25.

<sup>113</sup> See document 26.

<sup>114</sup> See document 27.

<sup>115</sup> See document 28.

<sup>116</sup> See document 29.

tion (*Haushalt*) and the current year, the chapter (*Kapitel*), and the title (*Titel*). It followed the declaration of the number of pages of the book and an indication of the period to which the records referred. The expense book for constructions was subdivided into various columns, indicating: 1) progressive number, 2) date of payment by SS administration, 3) firm to which payment was credited, 4) reason for payment, 5) amount of payment. In the subsequent columns I-XXXI the amount reported in column 5 was broken down based on the type of service (excavation work, masonry work, plastering and fill work, etc.). The column “*Abschlagsauszahlungen*” indicated payments on account already made. The monthly accounting (*Gesamtausgabe*) was calculated adding the amount of the payment on account, registered in the above indicated column 5, to the sum of the payment in the same column. The expense book for constructions therefore permitted a knowledge of all the firms having worked on a construction site as well as the services rendered giving rise to the remuneration received.

## 5. Correspondence and Archiving

### 5.1. Outgoing Mail

Until the beginning of October 1941, the letters written by the SS New Construction Office and later by the Construction Office, bore, in addition to the date, only the abbreviation of those who wrote them, located in the upper left-hand part of the page, before the beginning of the text. For example, in one of the first letters from the SS New Construction Office to the furnace company Topf und Söhne of Erfurt, the initial “*Ur/W.*” appears, which means “*Urbanczyk/Wolter*”. Other initials appearing in the correspondence from this period are “*Ar.*” (Arloth), “*Wi.*” (Wilk), “*Schl*” (Schlachter), “*Th.*” (Thoma), “*Tei.*”, (Teichmann).

From the beginning of October 1941, a new system of mail registration was introduced: the abbreviation of the person writing the letter was preceded by the words “*Bftgb.Nr.*”, accompanied by two numbers, separated by a slash. For example, in the letter dated May 8, 1942 (document 19), the following wording appears: “*Bftgb.Nr.7285/42/Wo/Lp.*”, which means:

Bftgb. = *Briefstagebuch*: protocol book

Nr. 7285: progressive protocol number

42 = 1942; current year

Wo/Lp. = Wolter/Lippert.

The following abbreviations then appeared beneath this wording and prior to the text in the true sense of the word:

Betr. = *Betreff*, object

Bzg. = *Bezug*, reference

Anlg. = *Anlagen*, annexes.



Starting in October 1941, the number of the protocol book progressively proceeded in the following years: on December 8, 1944, this had reached 58,638.

The letters were drawn up in several copies, which were sorted to various interested camp officials. This sorting operation (*Verteiler*) was indicated at the end of the letter, at the lower left,<sup>117</sup> with the name of the recipient of the copy, officials or offices. The officials were mentioned by name (for example, SS Ustuf. Pollok, Z.A. Jährling) or by post (for example, Bauführer K.G.L., Sacharbeiter); the offices were obviously very numerous (for example, Bauleitung K.L., Bauleitung K.G.L., Rechnungslegung, Bauwirtschaft, Werkstättenleitung, Rohstoffstelle, Handakte, Häftlingseinsatz, Bauhof, Planung, etc.). One copy was always sent to the archive (*Registratur*). Every construction site had its own file, and the copy of the letter intended for it bore the wording “*Registratur BW*” or “*Registratur Akt BW*,” followed by the number of the construction site.

5.2. Incoming mail

Until the beginning of November 1940, the mail was registered with a stamp indicating the date and time of registration, as in the following example :

|                                                           |                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| E i n g e g a n g e n<br>- 6. VI.40/15-16 Uhr<br>Erl..... | Received<br>6 June 1940/15-16 hr.<br>Completed..... |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|

Starting in the beginning of November until January 31, 1942, a new articulated stamp was introduced:

| SS - Neubauleitung     |                   |                   |                      |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Eingang                |                   |                   |                      |
| Rechnungs-<br>legung A | Hochbau<br>Abtlg. | Tiefbau<br>Abtlg. | Landmesser<br>Abtlg. |

This stamp, indicating the four sections into which the SS New Construction Office was subdivided, continued to be used even after this was promoted to the rank of Central Construction Office.

On February 1, 1942, this stamp was replaced by another, bearing the indication of the ten sections of the Central Construction Office:

<sup>117</sup> See document 31.

| Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS<br>und Polizei Auschwitz, O.S. |                  |                  |                     |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Dienststellenleiter                                            |                  | Eingang          |                     | Stellvertreter |
| Hochb.<br>Abtlg.                                               | Tiefb.<br>Abtlg. | Planung<br>Abt.  | Vermess. Abt.       | Techn. Abtlg.  |
| Kaufm.<br>Abtlg.                                               | Buchhaltg.       | Rohstoff<br>Abt. | Mat. Ver-<br>waltg. | Fahrbereitsch. |

The arrival date of the letter was stamped into the received box (*Eingang*). In the box “*Dienststellenleiter*” the head of the Central Construction Office wrote his initials. In the box “*Stellvertreter*” the progressive protocol number was written by hand, followed by the current year. On December 5, 1944, the registration had already reached 58,556.

## CHAPTER III: The Working Organization

### 1. Allocation of Inmates to the Central Construction Office for Work

The construction work of the Auschwitz construction project were materially carried out by two groups: the inmates and private civilian firms. The Central Construction Office, which supervised both groups, had a permanent group of inmates at their disposal. The inmates were organized into Kommandos assigned to various offices according to their administrative structure. A few examples would be the surveying Kommando, the construction office Kommando, the Kommandos for workshops, etc. These Kommandos consisted primarily of trained workers (*Facharbeiter*) who carried on specific tasks. Inmates employed as unskilled workers (*Hilfsarbeiter*) were assigned to individual worksites or worked at the factories of private firms, even if organized into Kommandos. Only a few of them assisted the trained workers of the Central Construction Office. The formation of a Kommando required the authorization of the camp commandant. The inmates were made available by the Department of Labor Deployment of the concentration camp Auschwitz. The Department of Labor Deployment later became Department IIIa, directed by SS *Obersturmführer* Heinrich Schwarz. The Office of Labor Deployment of the Central Construction Office then provided for the sorting of the inmates into the various Kommandos and various worksites. For any inmate employed in a working activity, the Central Construction Office had to pay the camp administration a flat rate of 0.30 RM for more than 4 working hours and 0.15 RM for less than 4 hours. The administration compiled a monthly schedule for the payment request (*Forderungsnachweis*), which was sent to Office D II/3 of the WVHA. For the individual jobs the administration issued regular invoices to the Central Construction Office.<sup>118</sup> Starting on June 1, 1943, the daily rate paid by private firms for the use of inmates labor was 4 RM per hour for trained inmate worker, 3 RM per hour for unskilled workers, and 2 RM per hour for female inmates.<sup>119</sup>

The Department of Labor Deployment, directly subordinate to the command of concentration camp Auschwitz (*Kommandatur*), directed the working

<sup>118</sup> See document 30.

<sup>119</sup> Letter from Chef des Amtes D II of WVHA "an Verschiedene," May 7, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-8, p. 51, and "Hausverfügung Nr. 120," by Bischoff, June 29, 1943, RGVA, 502-1-25, p. 157.

employment of the inmates, both for the allocation to jobs and for the withdrawal of inmates from the latter in view to new allocations. From this point of view, the Central Construction Office depended completely on the Department of Labor Deployment. On occasion the relations between these offices became tense. For example, on April 29, 1943, SS *Obersturmführer* Schwarz responded with a severe letter to Bischoff's written complaints to the camp command after the Department of Labor Deployment made only females and sick inmates ("*nur Frauen und kranke Häftlinge*") available to the Central Construction Office.<sup>120</sup> It also happened that the two offices competed for a single man, as in the case of inmate no. 46,106.<sup>121</sup>

The Central Construction Office approached this office not only to request camp inmates from Auschwitz, but also from other camps; in this case, the Department of Labor Deployment forwarded the request to Office D II of the WVHA.<sup>122</sup> But it also happened that the Central Construction Office had to transfer inmates to other camps. For example, on October 5, 1944, Jothann was forced by Department IIIA to make 260 inmate masons and carpenters available for transfer to the Groß-Rosen camp.<sup>123</sup>

## 2. The Inmates of the Central Construction Office

In January 1943, Höß communicated to Bischoff his decision to withdraw all Polish inmates from the staff of the Central Construction Office in the near future. Concerned with the difficulties this could have created in his offices, even more so as it had after half of the civilian inmates were lost due to enrollment in the *Wehrmacht*, Bischoff asked the camp commandant to be allowed to keep at least the trained workers who, at that time, could not be replaced.<sup>124</sup> These initially comprised 685 inmates, subdivided among the various sections and Construction Offices of the Central Construction Office, but then increased to 789.<sup>125</sup> On February 16, at the request of the Department of Labor Deployment of the Main Camp to SS *Unterscharführer* Weislaw, Bischoff compiled a list of names and a numerical list indicating the

<sup>120</sup> Letter from SS *Obersturmführer* Schwarz to Zentralbauleitung through Kommandatur of K.L. Auschwitz, April 29, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-256, pp. 217-218.

<sup>121</sup> The Jewish inmate no. 46,106, a Diesel motor mechanic, had been assigned by the head of the Arbeitsdienst, first to the Fahrbereitschaft of the Zentralbauleitung, then to the Arbeitskommando of the D.A.W., whence he was illegally re-assigned to the Fahrbereitschaft, but the Ober-Capo of the Arbeitskommando of the D.A.W. had taken him back, arousing the protests of the Zentralbauleitung. Letter of the Arbeitsdienstführer SS *Oberscharführer* Jakob Fries to the Arbeitsdienstführer SS *Obersturmführer* Schwarz, September 6, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 201.

<sup>122</sup> This was naturally true even for the other sections of the camp which used inmates. For example, on January 8, 1943, Schwarz asked Amt D II of the WVHA for approval for the allocation, for 1943, of 1,300 inmates for the Landwirtschaft section of the K.L. RGVA, 502-1-56, p. 272.

<sup>123</sup> Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, October 5, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 92.

<sup>124</sup> Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Lagerkommandant SS *Obersturmbannführer* Höß, January 20, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-60, pp. 44.

<sup>125</sup> See document 31.

number of Polish inmates still employed in the Central Construction Office – 379 persons – including 39 at the construction depot, 239 at workshops, 16 in the transportation department I and II, and 85 in the construction office.<sup>126</sup> The list of names contained the names of all inmates employed in the construction office – 96 persons, including 85 Poles, 8 Czechs, one Russian, one Polish Jew, and one Czech Jew – indicating their registration number, with first and last name, profession, section in which they were employed, and nationality (P = Polish, PJ = Polish Jew, C = Czech, CJ = Czech Jew, R = Russian).<sup>127</sup> In the cover letter, Bischoff specified that this personnel list was absolutely indispensable for the enormous construction projects of the Central Construction Office.<sup>128</sup> Notwithstanding this, the greater part of these inmates were transferred, so that many Kommandos were drastically reduced. Bischoff was therefore compelled to forward to Department IIIa a request for masons, blacksmiths (*Eisenbieger*), whitewashers, electricians, carpenters, technicians, to be withdrawn from among the new arrivals.<sup>129</sup> Due to this lack of personnel, also caused by transfer into combat units of various SS men from the Central Construction Office, Bischoff had had to request inmates even for office work.<sup>130</sup> On April 8, Bischoff sent a new list of names of 105 trained inmate workers to Department IIIa, announcing that the Central Construction Office would no longer be able to carry out its construction tasks, if these inmates would be transferred as well.<sup>131</sup> The outcome of this request is unknown, but on December 24 the Department IIIa received a request for 30 inmates – technicians and engineers – for the office of the Construction Office of the POW camp.<sup>132</sup>

Only fragmentary information is available on the individual Kommandos.

On September 30, 1942, Bischoff requested 100 pairs of special shoes for the inmate column assigned to cover roofs (*Häftlingsdachdeckerkolonne*) from Office V of the WVHA, since the previously issued nailed boots pierced the tar paper used to waterproof the roofs.<sup>133</sup>

In May 1943, the surveying kommando had 29 inmates. On May 20, 1943, three of them escaped in Raisko (Jarzekowski, no. 115, Rotter, no. 365, and Chybinski, no. 6810) and the entire kommando was confined to barracks to the camp.<sup>134</sup> During the following days, six companions of the escaped inmates were confined to prison in the main camp (Bunker 11), and Bischoff re-

<sup>126</sup> "Zusammenstellung," RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 24. See document 31.

<sup>127</sup> See document 32.

<sup>128</sup> Letter from Zentralbauleitung to 1. Schutzhaftlagerführer of K.L. Auschwitz SS Hauptsturmführer Aumeier, February 16, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 23.

<sup>129</sup> Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, March 16, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-256.

<sup>130</sup> Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, March 9, 1943, relating to four inmate stenotypists. RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 163.

<sup>131</sup> Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, April 8, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-256, pp. 158-161.

<sup>132</sup> Letter from Zentralbauleitung to Abteilung IIIa, December 24, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 119.

<sup>133</sup> Letter from Bischoff to Chef of Amt C V of WVHA, September 30, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-265, p. 11.

<sup>134</sup> Aktenvermerk, May 21, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 67.

ported to Höß to put pressure on the Political Department (Politische Abteilung) to have them released.<sup>135</sup>

Due to their knowledge, the inmates of the Central Construction Office were considered important and enjoyed distinguished treatment. In a report to Kammler dated July 13, 1943, Bischoff wrote that “*due to the rain on Thursday, July 8, all labor kommandos of the POW camp were ordered to return to their barracks at 12 o’clock, and on Friday, July 9, they did not go out at all.*”<sup>136</sup>

On November 10, 1943, Jothann requested Department IIIa that supplementary food supplies be conceded to the concrete Kommando, which was engaged in “*urgent and heavy labor on the construction of subterranean air-raid shelters.*”<sup>137</sup>

Starting on June 1, 1943, Himmler’s directive to grant production premiums (*Leistungsprämien*) to the inmates came into effect.<sup>138</sup> The premiums consisted of purchasing coupons to be used at the inmate canteen (*Häftling-skantine*). Between July 1943 and November 1944, inmates received premiums for a total value of 214,119 RM,<sup>139</sup> broken down as follows:

| 1943       | REICHSMARK | 1944     | REICHSMARK |
|------------|------------|----------|------------|
| July 16-31 | 7,114      | January  | 24,941     |
| August     | 19,602     | February | 11,377     |
| September  | 11,207.50  | March    | 12,327.50  |
| October    | 20,355     | April    | 13,055     |
| November   | 33,360     | May      | 16,472     |
|            |            | August   | 19,084     |
|            |            | October  | 16,389     |
|            |            | November | 8,835      |

Inmates with a record for good behaviour and who carried out their tasks scrupulously were also rewarded with the right to wear long hair.<sup>140</sup>

### 3. The Use of Inmate Labor: Statistical Overview

With regards to the use of inmate labor, the Central Construction Office had to draw up various statistical reports, which have been preserved in a fragmentary manner:

<sup>135</sup> Letter from SS *Sturmabführer* Bischoff to Lagerkommandant of K.L. Auschwitz SS *Oberstufmannführer* Höß, May 29 1943. RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 71.

<sup>136</sup> RGVA, 502-1-8, p. 37.

<sup>137</sup> RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 129. This *Kommando* was in charge of casting concrete parts used for the construction of air raid shelter trenches (*Luftschutzgräben*).

<sup>138</sup> Bischoff’s letter, June 4, 1943, with the subject “*Leistungsprämien für Häftlinge.*” RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 18.

<sup>139</sup> For comparison, crematoria IV and V of Birkenau cost 203,000 RM each. RGVA, 502-2-54, p. 12; 502-2-146, p. 3.

<sup>140</sup> See document 33.

1. Report on the state of construction work and labor deployment: monthly report compiled on the 25<sup>th</sup> of every month by the head of construction and then by the head of the Central Construction Office and sent to the regional representative for the regulation of all constructions in Katowitz.<sup>141</sup>
2. Deployment of inmates: daily report compiled by the head of the Central Construction Office with an indication of the worksites, occupations, the number of trained and unskilled inmate workers, and the total number.<sup>142</sup>
3. Allocation of inmate deployment: monthly report compiled by the head of the Central Construction Office regarding day-by-day numbers of inmates employed in the individual worksites.<sup>143</sup>
4. Summary of inmate deployment: monthly report on the use of inmate labor by occupation and by construction site.
5. Summary of total inmate deployment: daily report compiled by the head of the Central Construction Office and sent to Department IIIa of the camp commando, indicating, among other things, the number of inmates requested and actually employed.<sup>144</sup>
6. Summary of total inmate deployment: report identical to the preceding, but on a monthly basis.<sup>145</sup>
7. Summary of the inmates required or made available for the construction project of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz in the period...: monthly report compiled by the head of the Central Construction Office.<sup>146</sup>

The use of inmate labor was also recorded in the construction reports and construction deadline schedules, and, moreover, in the general statistics of the administration, which are, unfortunately, quite fragmentary; the most important are the following:

1. Summary of inmates deployment in concentration camp Auschwitz: monthly report relating to the entire Auschwitz complex drawn up by Department IIIa;
2. Summary of the number and deployment of inmates of concentration camp Auschwitz: compiled by the heads of labor deployment of the individual male camps;<sup>147</sup>
3. Summary of the number and deployment of female inmates of concentration camp Auschwitz: compiled by the head of labor deployment of

---

<sup>141</sup> Only two of these reports are known, that of December 1941, and that of February 1942. RGVA, 502-1-319.

<sup>142</sup> See document 34.

<sup>143</sup> See document 35.

<sup>144</sup> See document 36.

<sup>145</sup> See document 37.

<sup>146</sup> See document 38.

<sup>147</sup> For 1944, few reports relating to the men's camp at Auschwitz II-Birkenau remain.

the women's camp (*Frauenlager*) of Birkenau. These reports were compiled irregularly, usually covering a period of five days.

4. Labor deployment: daily report for the men's camp drawn up by Department IIIa, upon which the heads of labor deployment depended;
5. Labor deployment of the woman's camp Birkenau: report also compiled by Department IIIa for the women's camp at Birkenau.

In these reports the inmates employed by the Central Construction Office are recorded under the heading "Office Groupe C. Construction Offices" or "Office Groupe C. Construction. Purposes important to war".

The above mentioned documents permit the following survey of the use of inmate labor by the Central Construction Office.

## 1940

The first large-scale use of inmates for the construction of concentration camp Auschwitz was made available at the end of June 1940.<sup>148</sup>

## 1941

| Month              | Constr. Project | Male inmates |       |       | Female inmates | Soviet POWs | Sum   |
|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------|-------|----------------|-------------|-------|
|                    |                 | F.A.*        | H.A.* | Total |                |             |       |
| 10 July - 10 Aug.  | conc. camp      | 427          | 1,589 | 2,016 |                |             | 2,016 |
| 10 Aug. - 10 Sept. | conc. camp      | 454          | 1,983 | 2,437 |                |             | 2,437 |
| 8 Sept. - 8 Oct.   | conc. camp      | 487          | 2,148 | 2,635 |                |             | 2,635 |
| 8 Oct. - 10 Nov.   | conc. camp      | 581          | 1,604 | 2,185 |                |             | 2,185 |
| <b>November</b>    | conc. camp      |              |       | 2,495 |                |             | 2,495 |
| 10 Nov. - 10 Dec.  | conc. camp      | 508          | 1,513 | 2,021 |                |             | 2,021 |
| <b>December</b>    | conc. camp      |              |       | 2,540 |                | 900         | 3,440 |

## 1942

|                      |                        |     |       |              |  |     |       |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----|-------|--------------|--|-----|-------|
| 10 Dec. - 10 Jan. 42 |                        | 588 | 2,382 | 2,970        |  |     | 2,970 |
| 10 Jan. - 10 Feb.    | conc. camp<br>POW camp |     |       | 2,107<br>217 |  |     | 2,324 |
| 27 Feb.              |                        | 606 | 2,864 | 3,470        |  |     | 3,470 |
| <b>February</b>      |                        |     |       | 2,560        |  |     | 2,560 |
| 10 Feb. - 9 Mar.     | conc. camp<br>POW camp |     |       | 2,784<br>297 |  |     | 3,081 |
| <b>March</b>         |                        |     |       | 2,850        |  | 380 | 3,230 |
| 9 Mar. - 15 Apr.     | conc. camp             |     |       | 2,714        |  |     |       |
| 15 Apr. - 8 Mar.     | conc. camp<br>POW camp |     |       | 4,232<br>944 |  |     | 5,176 |

<sup>148</sup> "Tätigkeitsbericht" by Schlachter, July 5, 1940, relating to the period June 28 – July 4. RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 98.



| Month            | Constr. Project                                        | Male inmates |       |                         | Female inmates | Soviet POWs | Sum    |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
|                  |                                                        | F.A.*        | H.A.* | Total                   |                |             |        |
| <b>May</b>       |                                                        |              |       | 4,394                   | 2,465          |             | 6,859  |
| 8 May - 8 June   | conc. camp<br>POW camp<br>constr. depot<br>agriculture |              | 575   | 1,748<br>2,888<br>1,591 |                | 6,802       |        |
| <b>June</b>      |                                                        |              |       | 4,351                   | 1,980          |             | 6,331  |
| <b>July</b>      |                                                        |              |       | 8,530                   | 3,200          |             | 11,730 |
| 22 Sept.         |                                                        | 654          | 2,253 |                         | 5,533          |             | 8,440  |
| <b>September</b> |                                                        |              |       | 2,906                   | 2,385          |             | 5,291  |
| <b>October</b>   |                                                        |              |       | 5,235                   | 1,328          |             | 6,563  |
| <b>November</b>  |                                                        |              |       | 4,879                   | 1,584          |             | 6,463  |
| <b>December</b>  |                                                        |              |       | 4,992                   | 759            |             | 5,751  |

## 1943

|              |                                                      |       |       |                              |     |  |        |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|-----|--|--------|
| 31 March     | conc. camp                                           |       |       | 2,068                        |     |  |        |
| 30 June      |                                                      | 1,264 | 9,732 |                              |     |  | 10,996 |
| 31 August    |                                                      |       |       | 10,573                       | 763 |  | 11,336 |
| 30 September | conc. camp<br>POW camp<br>melioration<br>agriculture |       |       | 2,904<br>5,722<br>400<br>177 |     |  |        |
| 30 September |                                                      |       |       | 10,083                       | 788 |  | 10,871 |
| 31 October   |                                                      |       |       | 10,274                       | 610 |  | 10,884 |
| 31 December  | POW camp                                             |       |       | 4,895                        |     |  |        |

\* F.A. = Skilled workers; H.A.: unskilled workers

For 1943, we also know the monthly number of working days for men and women combined, providing the ability to deduce the number of male and female inmates employed:

| Month     | Working days | Average number of inmates employed |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| January   | 186,234      | 7,163                              |
| February  | 223,365      | 9,307                              |
| March     | 196,769      | 7,288                              |
| April     | 173,098      | 6,923                              |
| May       | 272,995      | 10,500                             |
| June      | 252,055      | 9,694                              |
| July      | 291,167      | 10,784                             |
| August    | 281,228      | 10,816                             |
| September | 279,853      | 10,763                             |
| October   | 288,132      | 11,082                             |
| November  | 276,751      | 10,664                             |
| December  | 255,523      | 9,828                              |

## 1944

For 1944, the following partial dates are known:

| Month    | Males working days | Average no. of Male | Females working days | Average no. of Females | Total working days | Average no. of all inmates |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| January  | 223,381            | 8,592               | 6,695                | 257                    | 230,076            | 8,849                      |
| February | 221,542            | 8,844               | 10,442               | 435                    | 231,984            | 9,279                      |
| March    | 186,815            | 6,919               | 13,540               | 501                    | 200,355            | 7,420                      |
| April    | 168,455            | 7,019               | 18,985               | 791                    | 187,440            | 7,810                      |
| May      | 150,818            | 5,586               | 32,678               | 1,210                  | 183,496            | 6,796                      |
| 5 June   |                    |                     |                      | 1,406                  |                    |                            |
| 19 July  |                    |                     |                      | 1,307                  |                    |                            |
| 30 July  |                    |                     |                      | 1,585                  |                    |                            |
| August   | 232,411            | 8,608               | 42,558               | 1,576                  | 274,969            | 10,184                     |
| October  | 135,071            | 5,195               | 11,430               | 440                    | 146,501            | 5,635                      |
| November | 66,726             | 2,269               | 25,107               | 1,004                  | 91,833             | 3,673                      |

Although the Central Construction Office still carried out tasks of major importance to the war (*kriegswichtige Zwecke*), inmate availability to the Central Construction Office was generally very far beneath requirements. On March 1, 1943, Bischoff announced to the camp commandant that during the period of February 6-27, several kommandos had worked with drastically reduced effective personnel. For the commando assigned to leveling of terrain, Bischoff had received an average of only 28% of the 3,000 inmates requested, sometimes even less than 100 (83 on February 20, 45 on February 24); for the kommando assigned to constructing the ovens, of the 500 inmates requested every day, Bischoff had received 30 on the 10th, 11th, 16th and 17th of February, 49 on the 15th and none the other days. For the barracks construction kommando, which had a daily workforce of 300 inmates, inmate availability had been 26% of requirements.<sup>149</sup> The above mentioned statistical reports of the Central Construction Office on the use of inmate labor in 1943 and 1944 indicate the inmates requested and those made available. The data contained in those reports is summarized in the following table:<sup>150</sup>

| 1943     |                   |                   |            |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Month    | Inmates requested | Inmates allocated | Difference |
| January  | 376,239           | 186,234           | 190,005    |
| February | 393,276           | 223,365           | 169,911    |
| March    | 478,012           | 196,769           | 281,243    |
| April    | 405,918           | 173,098           | 232,820    |
| May      | 419,435           | 272,995           | 147,340    |

<sup>149</sup> "Aktenvermerk über den Häftlingseinsatz im K.G.L.," report by Janisch. RGVA, 502-I-67, pp. 161-164.

<sup>150</sup> See Document 38.

| Month               | Inmates requested | Inmates allocated | Difference |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| June                | 408,191           | 252,055           | 156,136    |
| July                | 441,140           | 291,167           | 149,973    |
| August              | 443,335           | 281,228           | 162,107    |
| September           | 491,775           | 279,853           | 211,922    |
| October             | 574,473           | 288,132           | 286,341    |
| November            | 418,075           | 276,751           | 141,324    |
| December            | 399,825           | 255,523           | 144,302    |
| <b>Total</b>        | 5,249,694         | 2,976,270         | 2,273,424  |
| 1944 <sup>151</sup> |                   |                   |            |
| January             | 366,200           | 230,076           | 136,124    |
| February            | 350,071           | 231,984           | 118,087    |
| March               | 303,012           | 200,355           | 102,657    |
| April               | 273,409           | 187,440           | 85,969     |
| May                 | 253,615           | 183,496           | 70,119     |
| August              | 301,789           | 274,969           | 26,820     |
| October             | 182,938           | 146,501           | 36,437     |
| November            | 163,762           | 91,833            | 71,929     |
| <b>Total</b>        | 2,194,796         | 1,546,654         | 684,142    |

Thus, in 1943 the amount of inmates available was 56,7% of those required, and in 1944 this percentage was 70,5%.

## 4. The Workshops of the Central Construction Office

The workshops in various construction sectors employed kommandos of usually trained inmates. As early as the beginning of 1941, there were the tailor's shop, shoe shop, smith's office, forge, carpentry shop, typography shop, and painting shop.<sup>152</sup> In the following years the kommandos grew notably in number; in January 1943 there were 19; electricians, cabinet makers, concrete workers, blacksmiths, smiths, plumbers, welders, turners, casters, painters and varnishers, sewer plumbers, glassmakers, installers, heating installers, cartwrights, auto mechanics, insulators, doctors, underground construction specialists.<sup>153</sup> The kommandos of the workshops performed their work in all construction sites. According to practice in 1942, the head of construction needing the work first filed a request with the materials administration on a suitable, numbered form.<sup>154</sup> If the request was approved, the head of the workshop

<sup>151</sup> "Aufstellung über den Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz" from: Jan 31; Mar. 31; Apr. 30; May 31; Aug. 31; Oct. 31; Nov. 30, 1943; Feb. 29, 1944; RGVA 502-1-256, pp. 118, 109, 111, 105, 102, 84, 90, and 88.

<sup>152</sup> See document 42.

<sup>153</sup> See document 39.

<sup>154</sup> See document 40.

passed on the order to the kommando concerned, using a suitable numbered form indicating the type of work to be done.<sup>155</sup> The kommando performing the task then compiled a labor card indicating the job number, the kommando, the beneficiary, and the work starting and ending dates. On the reverse the materials used, the costs of the materials, and the labor costs were listed.<sup>156</sup> The inmate locksmith shop had a different card indicating the working detail (*Kolonne*), the object of the work, the ordering entity, the starting and ending dates of the work, the name, qualification, and working hours of the inmates having performed the work. The reverse was no different from the other model of the card.<sup>157</sup> The Kommandos were sub-divided into working details operating on the responsibility of a head of the working detail (*Kolonnenführer*) and an *Ober-Capo*. If the rendering of services consisted of the manufacture of an object of any kind, ordering entity, upon receipt of the object, signed a numbered receipt.

On February 8, 1943, the 192 inmates of the inmate locksmith shop, headed by SS *Unterscharführer* Walter Kywitz, were taken over by the DAW,<sup>158</sup> and the new office received the initials *DAW WL (Werkstattleitung)*. Starting the next day, orders filled by this shop were filed in a register called "*WL-Schlosserei*," which included the following entries: date of arrival of the order, progressive number of the DAW, reference, object, number of working hours employed, beginning and ending dates of the work.<sup>159</sup> The relative data was derived from the labor cards.

The register also contained the order number and order date derived from the suitable forms.<sup>160</sup> The Central Construction Office supplied the workshops with the material necessary, accompanied with a delivery note (*Lieferschein*).<sup>161</sup> Once the work was finished, the DAW sent the related invoice to the Central Construction Office.<sup>162</sup>

---

<sup>155</sup> See documents 41 and 42.

<sup>156</sup> See document 43.

<sup>157</sup> See document 44.

<sup>158</sup> "Häftlingsschlosserei. Aufstellung der Häftlinge." February 8, 1943. The inmates are indicated with the respective registration number. RGVA, 502-1-295, p. 63.

<sup>159</sup> This register is known for some extracts introduced into evidence during the Höß trial. APMO, Drp. Hd/11a, pp. 81-97. It is not known where this is archived.

<sup>160</sup> See document 45.

<sup>161</sup> See document 46.

<sup>162</sup> See document 47.

## Chapter IV: Private Firms and Civilian Workers

### 1. Private Companies

Numerous private firms worked at Auschwitz constantly for the entire period of activity of the camp, from 1940 to 1945. The first firm the then SS New Construction Office contacted – as early as April 1940 – was Topf & Söhne of Erfurt.<sup>163</sup> The Friedrich Boos corporation of Cologne, a specialist in sanitary installations, began to work at Auschwitz in September 1940.<sup>164</sup> In November 1941, the Huta construction corporation of Kattowitz was employed in construction work on the POW camp.<sup>165</sup> In the following months and years the private firms employed at Auschwitz grew enormously. On April 9, 1943, 29 firms were working on the various worksites at Auschwitz.<sup>166</sup> The camp command allocated a special permit number to each firm, and the Central Construction Office assigned it the necessary inmates.<sup>167</sup> A list dated June 4, 1943, shows that 31 civilian firms were employed.<sup>168</sup> On January 16, 1945, there remained civilian firms at Birkenau: the Conti (Continental Wasserwerkgesellschaft) and the Spirra.<sup>169</sup> The following table is a list of the most important private firms rendering services at Auschwitz:

1. ADER, Gustav
2. AEG, Kattowitz, Holtzestrass 23
3. ANHALT Hoch- und Tiefbau AG, Baugeschäft, Berlin S W 11. Schönebergerstrasse 13
4. BAHNBETR. WERKE, Auschwitz
5. BERHOLD, Robert, Gleisarbeiten, Gleiwitz
6. BOLNEY, Speditionsfirma

<sup>163</sup> On April 17, 1940, the Topf firm sent the SS New Construction Office a cost estimate regarding a two-muffle crematory oven. Letter from Topf to SS New Construction Office, October 9, 1940. RGVA, 502-1-327, p. 209.

<sup>164</sup> "Tätigkeitsbericht" by Schlachter, October 4, 1940, relating to the period September 14 – October 5. RGVA, 502-1-214, p. 85.

<sup>165</sup> Letter from Schlachter to Wehrbezirkskommando Kattowitz, November 14, 1941. RGVA, 502-1-55, p. 33.

<sup>166</sup> See document 48.

<sup>167</sup> See document 49.

<sup>168</sup> See document 50.

<sup>169</sup> "KL Birkenau, Arbeitseinsatz für den 16. Januar 1945." RGVA, 502-1-67, p. 17.

7. BOOS, Friedrich, Zentralheizungen, Köln-Bichendorf, Helmholtzstrasse 6167
8. BRAND, Carl, Halle/Saale, Platz der SA 10
9. CONTINENTALE WASSERWERKGESELLSCHAFT GmbH, Berlin-Charlottenburg, Hardenbergstrasse 1
- 10.DEUTSCHE BAU-AG, Breslau, Charlottenstrasse 54-56
- 11.EKONOMIA, Bielitz OS., Grünewaldstrasse 7
- 12.FALK, Carl, Gleiwitz O/S, Gustav Freitag Allee 13
- 13.GODZIK, Karl K.G., Gleiwitz O/S, Miethe Allee 6
- 14.GOTTSCHLING, Wilhelm, Baumeister Liegnitz O/S, Timmelmannstrasse 20
- 15.GRABARZ, Georg, Blitzableiteranlagen, Gleiwitz
- 16.HERSCHEL, Hermann, Gellersdorf am Quais, über Laubau
- 17.HHEYDUCK, Alois, Malermeister, Gleiwitz O/S
- 18.HIRT, Hermann, Nachf., Eisenbetonbau, Breslau 13, Auguststrasse 147
- 19.HUTA Hoch- und Tiefbau-AG, Kattowitz O/S, Friedrichstrasse 19
- 20.INDUSTRIE-BAU AG., Bielitz O/S, Elisabethstrasse 21
- 21.KEIL, Alfred, Baugeschäft, Gleiwitz O/S, Teucherstrasse 10
- 22.KERMEL, Wilhelm, Elektroinstallation, Kattowitz, Direktionsstrasse 3
- 23.KLUGE, Josef, Hoch-, Tief- u. Eisenbetonbau, Baugeschaft, Alt-Gleiwitz O/S, Labanderweg 59
- 24.KNAUT, Kanalisation
- 25.KOEHLER, Robert, Ing., Bauunternehmung, Myslowitz O/S
- 26.KOHLENGROBE, Brzeszcze
- 27.LENZ Co. A.G.
- 28.LEPSKI & Co., Bunzlau O/S, Löwenbergerstrasse 24-25
- 29.MASCHINENFABRIK,Augsburg-Nürnberg (MAN), Augsburg
- 30.NIEGEL, Fritz, Ofenbaugeschäft, Beuthen O/S, Stefanstrasse 6
- 31.PETERSEN, Friedrich, Berlin-Pankow. Görstrasse 47a
- 32.PRESTEL, Helmut, Sosnowitz O/S, Schoppinitzerstrasse 3
- 33.RECKMANN, Richard, Cottbus, Kaiser-Wilhelm-Platz 55
- 34.RICHTER, Debica, Generalgouvernement
- 35.RICHTER, Hermann, Tiefbau, Rohrsen bei Hannover
- 36.RIEDEL u. SOHN, W., Eisenbeton- und Hochbau, Bielitz O/S, Brückenstrasse 1
- 37.SCHLESISCHE INDUSTRIEBAU LENZ u. Co. AG, Kattowitz, Grundmannstrasse 23
- 38.SEGNITZ, Konrad, Baugeschäft, Beuthen O/S, Lindenstrasse 38
- 39.SPIRRA, Franz, Oppeln-Wilhelmstahl O/S, Hafenstrasse 24
- 40.STRAUCH, Richard, Ing., Werchow b/Galau N.L., Alte Weichselstrasse 62
- 41.TOPF u. SÖHNE, Erfurt, Dreisestrasse 7-9

42. TRITON, Tiefbauunternehmung, Kattowitz O/S, Königshüttelstrasse 87

43. VEDAG, Vereinigte Dachpappen-Fabriken, Breslau 1, Elferplatz 1a

44. WAGNER, Walter, Gleiwitz O/S, Grüne Waldstrasse 7

45. WODAK, Hans, Bauingenieur und Brunnenbaumeister, Beuthen O/S, Gymnasialstrasse 20

46. ZEMENTFABRIK, Golleschau

The civilian firms did their assigned work using civilian workers who lived in the territory of Auschwitz in a community camp. There were also voluntary Italian civilian workers who lived in a camp near the Auschwitz railway station.<sup>170</sup>

The civilian workers worked in such close contact with the inmates that the Central Construction Office was compelled to make all the private firms sign a declaration that civilian workers would not infringe the disciplinary standards of the camp in their relations with inmates. The text of the declaration was as follows:<sup>171</sup>

*"In consequence of the conferral... of road construction works the company and its personnel will come into contact with inmates assigned as aides. The inmates attempt to approach individual civilians and induce them to carry out prohibited actions.*

*To prevent the occurrence of regrettable actions with unforeseeable consequences, the company hereby assumes the following declaration on its own behalf and on behalf of its personnel:*

*The company and its personnel are informed of the fact that:*

*I. they may not have relations with the inmates.*

*II. It is strictly prohibited to supply the inmates in any manner.*

*III. Taking charge of letters or writings of any kind on behalf of the inmates is prohibited and will be severely punished.*

*The firm undertakes to institute special supervisory bodies so that the above mentioned provisions are respected and that the firm and its personnel are preserved from harm.*

*Any violation must be immediately communicated to the Central Construction Office indicating the number of the inmate.*

*Auschwitz, ..."*

It does not appear from any document that civilian firms and workers were likewise bound by any declaration of secrecy as to the camp activities.

## 2. Civilian Workers

The first civilian workers entered Auschwitz together with the first firms. On May 13, 1942, during a service trip to the WVHA in Berlin, Bischoff had

<sup>170</sup> "BW 32 H, Unterkunftbaracken für ital. Zivilarbeiter (Zivilarbeiterlager II)," mentioned for the first time in "*Baubericht für Monat Oktober 1942.*" RGVA, 502-1-24, p. 87.

<sup>171</sup> See document 51.

to present a copy of the daily reports on the use of manpower to convince SS *Sturmabführer* Sesemann that nearly 1,000 civilian workers were employed at Auschwitz, not merely 57, as believed by his office.<sup>172</sup> In fact, as early as the end of 1941, these had reached a manpower force of several hundred persons; starting in 1942, the majority of these were lodged in a suitable camp, the community camp, but a few lived with their families in houses located in the camp area of Auschwitz. It was precisely in the community camp the devastating typhus epidemic broke out and subsequently raged at Auschwitz with various waves from July 1942 until April 1943. The first cases of typhus were verified on July 1, 1942, among civilian workers of the Huta corporation.<sup>173</sup>

From construction reports and construction deadline schedules that survived the following statistics regarding the numbers of civilian workers at Auschwitz may be deduced:

| 1941              |                 |                  |                   |       |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Month             | constr. project | German civilians | Foreign civilians | Total |
| November          |                 |                  |                   | 800   |
| December          |                 |                  |                   | 780   |
| 1942              |                 |                  |                   |       |
| 10 Jan. - 10 Feb. | conc. camp      | 65               | 309               | 374*  |
|                   | POW camp        | 277              | 331               | 982   |
| <b>February</b>   |                 |                  |                   | 890   |
| 10 Feb. - 9 Mar.  | conc. camp      | 79               | 231               | 310*  |
|                   | POW camp        | 220              | 282               | 812   |
| <b>March</b>      |                 |                  |                   | 930   |
| 9 Mar. - 15 Apr.  | conc. camp      | 84               | 315               |       |
|                   | conc. camp      | 107              | 335               | 841*  |
| 15 Apr. - 8 May   | POW camp        | 179              | 252               | 873   |
| <b>May</b>        |                 |                  |                   | 1,006 |
|                   | conc. camp      | 96               | 398               |       |
| 8 May - 8 June    | POW camp        | 149              | 163               |       |
|                   | constr. depot   | 4                | 98                |       |
|                   | agriculture     | 12               | 51                | 971   |
| <b>June</b>       |                 |                  |                   | 894   |
| <b>July</b>       |                 |                  |                   | 930   |
| <b>September</b>  |                 |                  |                   | 919   |
| <b>October</b>    |                 |                  |                   | 931   |
| <b>November</b>   |                 |                  |                   | 923   |
| <b>December</b>   |                 |                  |                   | 905   |
| 1943              |                 |                  |                   |       |
| 31 March          | conc. camp      | 125              | 294               | 419*  |
| 30 September      | conc. camp      | 132              | 481               |       |

<sup>172</sup> "Reisebericht über die Dienstfahrt nach Berlin vom 11.-17 Mai 1942." RGVA, 502-1-43, p. 15.

<sup>173</sup> Letter from Amtskommissar to Huta-Lenz firm, July 1, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-332, p. 151.



| Month       | constr.<br>project | German<br>civilians | Foreign<br>civilians | Total |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------|
| 13 December | POW camp           | 69                  | 198                  | 1,302 |
|             | agriculture        | 3                   |                      |       |
|             | conc. camp         | 132                 | 481                  | 868*  |
|             | POW camp           | 36                  | 219                  |       |

\* = partial data

On March 31, 1943, there were 1,200 people working on the construction of the Krupp offices: 29 German civilian workers, 372 Polish workers, and 799 inmates.<sup>174</sup>

In September 1944, the following civilian workers were employed in the community camp:<sup>175</sup>

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| September 1  | 782 |
| September 8  | 715 |
| September 15 | 750 |
| September 22 | 710 |

According to an order of the camp command dated April 20, 1942, all civilian employees and workers subordinated to the Central Construction Office had to wear distinctive green armbands. On April 22, Bischoff sent the command a letter with a request for green material necessary to manufacture the armbands. Höß returned the letter with a laconic notation: procuring the material was not his business, but that of the Central Construction Office.<sup>176</sup> Bischoff then turned to Office Group B/IV of the WVHA with the urgent request for a purchase voucher for approximately three metres of green cloth.<sup>177</sup> Obtaining this material must have been really difficult, because on December 6, 1944, Jothann requested green armbands for three Polish workers, who had been transferred to Auschwitz, from the Central Construction Office of Breslau.<sup>178</sup>

Civilian workers received their salary from the firms for which they worked.<sup>179</sup> For assistance, lodgings, and employment in the camp workers depended on the Labor Deployment Department of the Central Construction Office – in January 1943 under SS *Unterscharführer* Pantke, who administered nearly 1,000 civilian employees.<sup>180</sup> However, the Auschwitz city branch of the Bielitz labor office, which was subordinate to the district labor office of Upper Silesia, was responsible for their assignment to work. The Auschwitz outpost of the labor office compiled monthly and/or quarterly reports on the civilian

<sup>174</sup> "Form Bestand und Bedarf an Bau- und Montagearbeiten des Bauvorhaben VIII Nf 3a (Friedrich Krupp AG, Essen)," April 3, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-296, pp. 393-393a.

<sup>175</sup> See document 52.

<sup>176</sup> Letter from Bischoff to Kommandatur of K.L. Auschwitz, April 22, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-265, p. 665.

<sup>177</sup> Letter from Bischoff to Amtsgruppe B/IV of WVHA, May 1, 1942. RGVA, 502-1-265, p. 664.

<sup>178</sup> Letter from Jothann to Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Breslau-Lissa, December 6, 1944. RGVA, 502-1-280, p. 30.

<sup>179</sup> See document 53.

<sup>180</sup> RGVA, 502-1-p. 308.

workers and employees inscribed on their lists, a few copies of which are preserved in the archives of the Central Construction Office.

In the "List of workers and employees of the..." the workers were classified by profession and gender. The few surviving reports mention 8,418 men and 2,994 women on April 1, 1942; 8,688 men and 3,406 women on June 30, 1942; and 8,851 men and 3,472 women on September 30, 1942.<sup>181</sup>

The Labor Registry Statistics Abu 4a first registered monthly, then quarterly, the variations in worker manpower: 20,292 registered workers (males only) on March 31, 1943; 19,711 on June 30, 1943; 20,472 on September 30, 1943; 20,677 on December, 31; 21,275 on March 31, 1944.<sup>182</sup>

The labor registry statistics finally contained a separate list of (male) German workers and foreign workers: 21,620 German and 5,595 foreign workers on June 30, 1944; 21,885 German and 6,664 foreign workers on September 30, 1944; and 4,535 German and 8,070 foreign workers on December 31, 1944.<sup>183</sup>

---

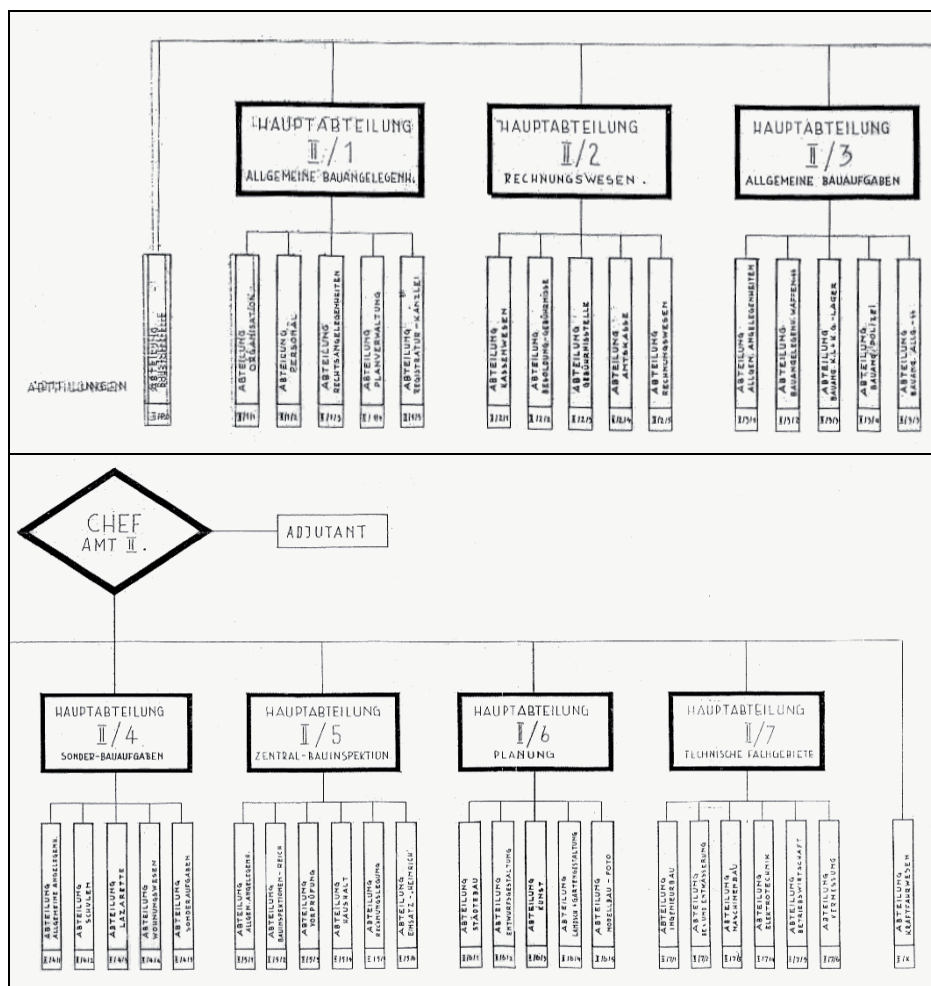
<sup>181</sup> RGVA, 502-1-417, pp. 2, 2a, 4, 5.

<sup>182</sup> RGVA, 502-1-417, pp. 7, 7a, 8, 8a, 9, 9a, 10, 10a, 11, 11a.

<sup>183</sup> RGVA, 502-1-417, pp. 12-15.

# Appendix

## Documents



Document 1: Organigram of Office II of the Main Office Budget and Construction, split in two pieces. *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*, "Reichsführung SS. Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Organisationsplan für Amt II-Bauten". Nov. 12, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-12, p. 9).

**Der Reichsführer-SS**

Berlin, den 19. Januar 1942.

Nur für den Dienstgebrauch!

Betr.: Organisation der Verwaltung

Verteiler: Sonderverteiler

|                                       |          |     |     |     |        |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| <b>Sürforge- u. Derforgungsamt-SS</b> |          |     |     |     |        |
| <b>München - Verwaltung</b>           |          |     |     |     |        |
| Eingang: 29. Jan 1942                 |          |     |     |     |        |
| Rs. Nr.:                              | Rs. Nr.: |     |     |     |        |
| Unter                                 | A 1      | A 2 | A 3 | A 4 | W. O.: |
|                                       |          |     |     |     |        |

Wirkung vom 31. Januar 1942 werden folgende Dienststellen aufgestellt

- 1.) Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten
- 2.) Hauptamt Verwaltung und Wirtschaft
- 3.) Verwaltungsamt-SS.

Die Aufgaben der Dienststellen zu 1.) — 3.) übernimmt ab 1. Februar 1942 das

**SS-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt**

(SS-W.-V. Hauptamt)

Berlin-Lichterfelde-West, Unter den Eichen 127/136.

Chef: SS-Gruppenführer und Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS **Rohl**Vertreter: SS-Brigadeführer und Generalmajor der Waffen-SS **Frank**

In diesem Hauptamt werden alle Wirtschafts-, Verwaltungs- und Bauangelegenheiten des Reichsführers-SS in ministerieller Instanz bearbeitet.

Das SS-Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt ist in folgende Amtsgruppen und Ämter gegliedert:

**Amtsgruppe A** Chef: SS-Brigadeführer und Generalmajor der Waffen-SS **Frank**

- mit den Ämtern
- A I Haushaltsamt
  - Haushalt der Waffen-SS und der Allgemeinen-SS (Reichskassenverwalter-SS)
  - A II Kassen- und Bewaldungswesen
  - A III Rechtsamt
  - A IV Prüfungsamt
  - A V Personalamt

**Amtsgruppe B** Chef: SS-Brigadeführer und Generalmajor der Waffen-SS **L. Benner**

- mit den Ämtern
- B I Verpflegungswirtschaft
  - B II Bekleidungswirtschaft
  - B III Unterkunftswirtschaft
  - B IV Rohstoffe, Preisprüfungen, Devisen, Beschaffungen

Document 2: Organigram of the SS Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt.  
(Document NO-719. BAK.)

**Amtsgruppe C** Chef: *ff*-Oberführer Dr. Ing. Kammeler  
 mit den Ämtern C I Allgemeine Bauaufgaben  
 C II Sonderbauaufgaben  
 C III Technische Fachgebiete  
 C IV Künstlerische Fachgebiete  
 C V Zentrale Bauinspektion  
 C VI Baunterhaltung und Betriebswirtschaft

**Amtsgruppe W** Chef: *ff*-Gruppenführer Pohl  
 mit den Ämtern W I Steine und Erden (Reich)  
 W II Steine und Erden (Osten)  
 W III Ernährungsbetriebe  
 W IV Holzbearbeitungsbetriebe  
 W V Land-, Forst- und Fischwirtschaft  
 W VI Textil- und Lederverwertung  
 W VII Buch und Bild  
 W VIII Sonderaufgaben

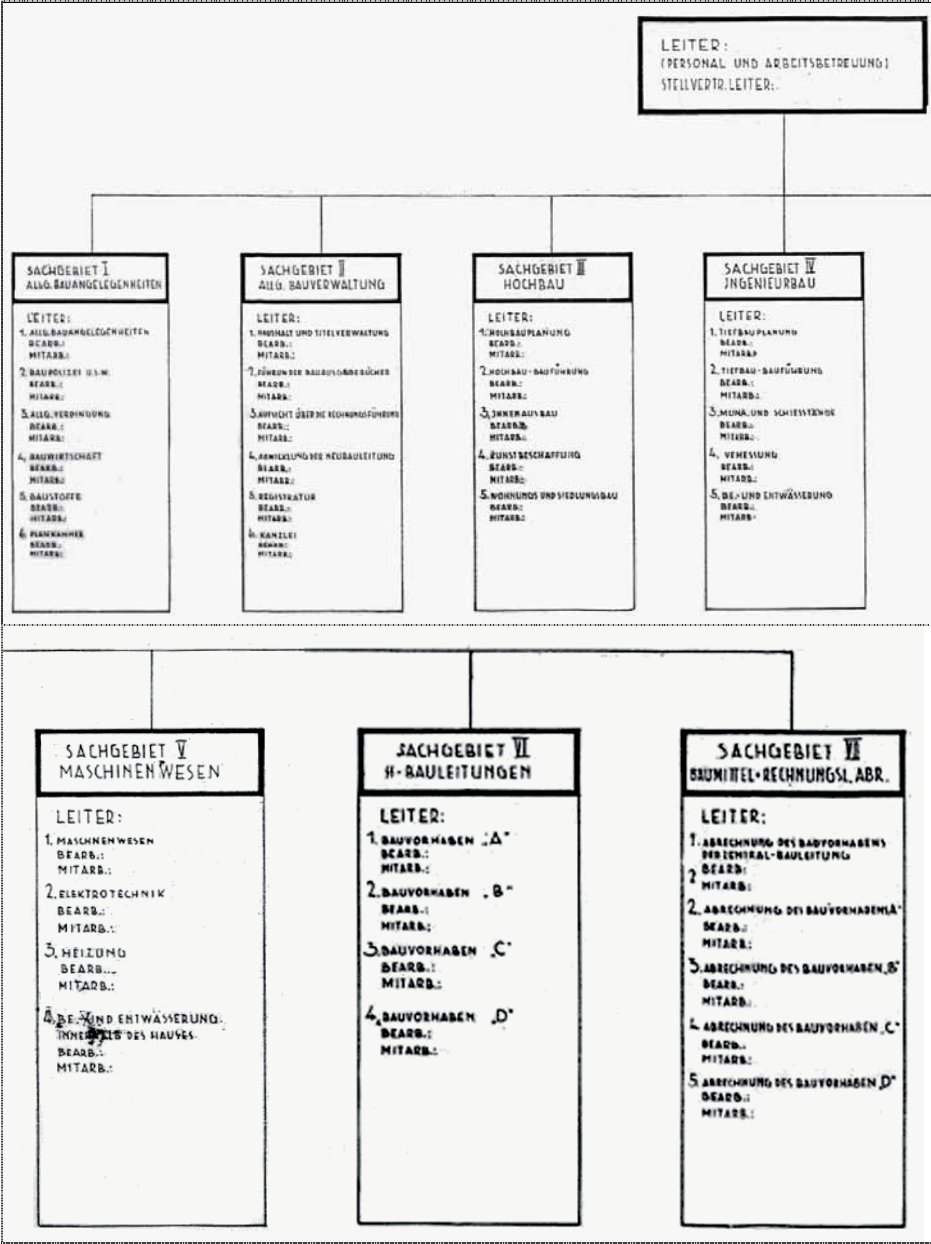
Das „Amt IV Verwaltung“ im Führungshauptamt bleibt bestehen.  
 Ab 1. 2. 1942 haben alle dem Führungshauptamt unterstellten Dienststellen ihren Schriftwechsel in Verwaltungsangelegenheiten an das Amt IV im Führungshauptamt zu richten.

Die Leiter der Verwaltungen aller Hauptämter, der Oberabschnitte, der Höheren *ff*- und Polizeiführer, der Truppenwirtschaftslager, der Bauinspektionen und sonstiger selbständiger Einheiten verkehren ab 1. Februar 1942 unmittelbar mit dem Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt.

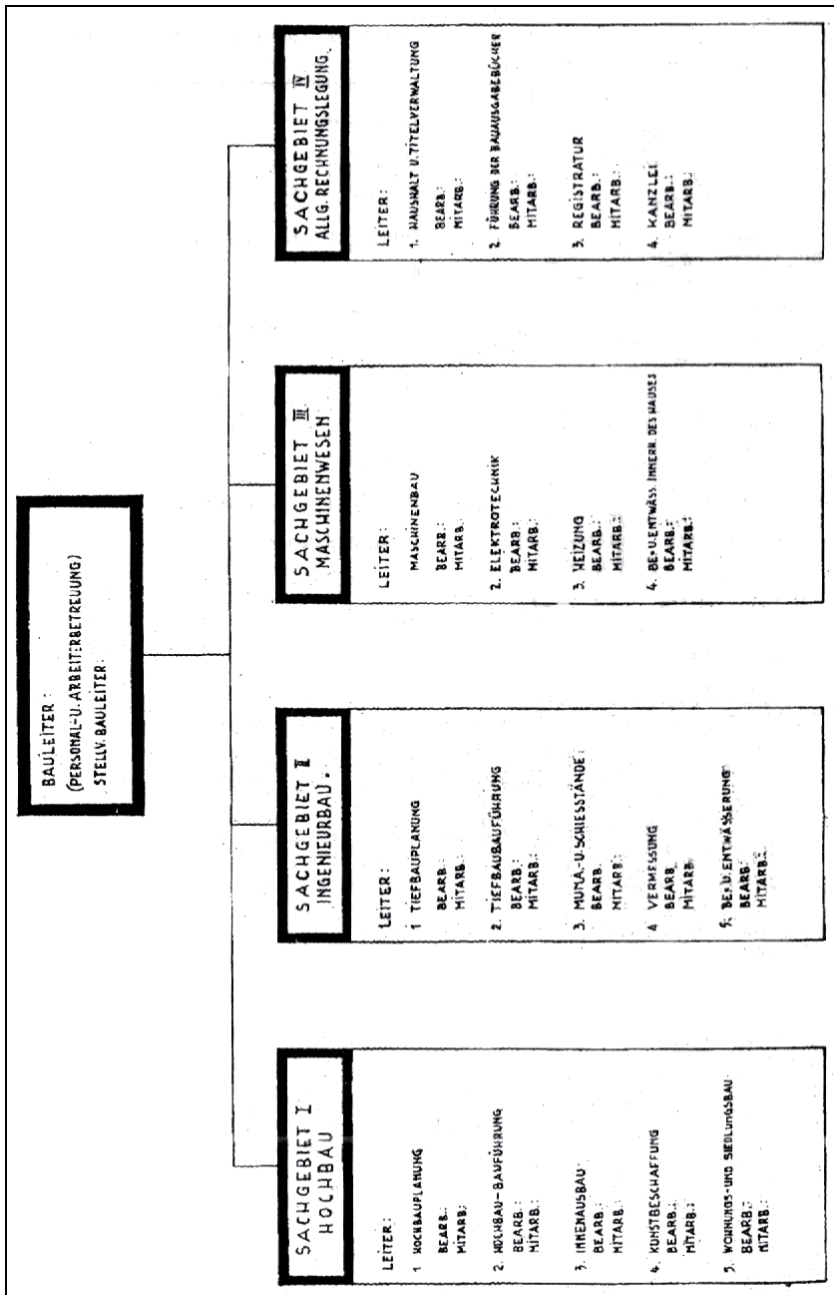
Diese Organisationsänderung hat die Auflösung bzw. Zusammenlegung einer Anzahl Verwaltungsdienststellen im Reich und im besetzten Gebiet zur Folge. Die notwendigen Anordnungen hierzu ergeben demnächst.

I. V.

*ff*-Gruppenführer und  
 Generalleutnant der Waffen-*ff*



Document 3: Organigram of a Central Construction Office, split into two pieces. “Organisationsplan einer Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei.” Nov. 12, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-1-12, p. 29).



Document 4: Organigram of a Construction Office. “Organisationsplan einer Bauleitung der Waffen-SS u. Polizei.” Nov. 12, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-12, p. 31).

Betrifft eisernes Sparen

Vom Schreiben des Hauptamtes Haushalt und Bauten, Der Chef des Amtes II-Bauten, vom 25.11.41 Kenntnis genommen:

|                |                |
|----------------|----------------|
| Arloth:        | Jarzombek:     |
| Stiller:       | Scheffel:      |
| Wilk:          | Ulmer:         |
| Vieith:        | Dengler:       |
| Dejaco:        | Ereif:         |
| Ertl:          | Blanke:        |
| Hoffmann:      | Lugert:        |
| Kywitz:        | Nestripke:     |
| Reichwein:     | Holz:          |
| Putzker:       | Gaza:          |
| Pruchnik:      | Fränzen:       |
| Giesenberg:    | Schmid, Helm,: |
| Weislav:       | Krause:        |
| Eggeling:      | Engler:        |
| Hochscherf:    | Böhm:          |
| Gertl:         | Swoboda:       |
| Wolter:        | Beck:          |
| Lubitz:        | Kofler:        |
| Steinstrasser: | Kunert:        |
| Kamann:        | Thoma:         |
| Kastner:       | Berberich:     |
| Jothann:       | Kling:         |
| Wolff:         | Olschar:       |
| Zywezcok:      | Rappl:         |
| Manhart:       | Bärwolf:       |
| Taddiken:      | Milde:         |
| Skorz:         | Wurm:          |
| Janisch:       | Cerne:         |
| Kayser:        | Ferner:        |
| Fenrich:       | Pantke:        |
| Nitsche:       | Steinert:      |



Zentralbauleitung der Waffen- und Polizei  
Auschwitz.

Liste der ~~K~~-Angehörigen  
nach dem Stande vom 15.12.42:

| Lfd. Nr. | Dienstgrad                               | Zuname     | Vorname   | Geburtsdatum | Bemerkungen                            |
|----------|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| 1        | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Oscha        | Arloth     | Willibald | 12.-8.1911   |                                        |
| 2        | <del>7-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Strm.      | Bärwolf    | Hans      | 25. 2.1909   | z.Zt.Luft-<br>waffenla-<br>zareth Gotz |
| 3        | <del>9-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Strm.      | Beck       | Walter    | 13. 3.1910   |                                        |
| 4        | <del>2-H</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha       | Bergmann   | Georg     | 22. 7.1916   |                                        |
| 5        | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Scharf.      | Betzinger  | Erwald    | 5. 9.1903    |                                        |
| 6        | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -H'stuf.      | Bischoff   | Karl      | 9.-8.1897    |                                        |
| 7        | <del>2-H</del> <del>H</del> -Schtz.      | Blanke     | Heinrich  | 30. 9.1912   |                                        |
| 8        | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -H'scharf.    | Böttjer    | Hinrich   | 24. 1.1912   |                                        |
| 9        | <del>9-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha      | Bracht     | Fritz     | 10.11.1904   |                                        |
| 10       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Rottf.       | Cerne      | Albin     | 17. 2.1903   |                                        |
| 11       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Ustuf. (F)   | Delaco     | Walter    | 19. 6.1909   |                                        |
| 12       | <del>2-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Rottf.     | Dengler    | Hans      | 22.11.1915   |                                        |
| 13       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Schtz.       | Depta      | Romuald   | 14. 5.1922   |                                        |
| 14       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Rottf.       | Dragoni    | Livio     | 3.10.1905    |                                        |
| 15       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Ustuf. (F)   | Eggeling   | Karl      | 30. 5.1912   |                                        |
| 16       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Ustuf. (F)   | Ertl       | Fritz     | 31. 8.1908   |                                        |
| 17       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Schtz.       | Fischer    | Anton     | 25. 3.1909   |                                        |
| 18       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha        | Fränzen    | Reinhard  | 15. 2.1904   | z.Zt. in<br>Denzig-<br>Batzlau         |
| 19       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Schtz.       | Genur      | Arpad     | 7. 7.1909    |                                        |
| 20       | <del>7-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha      | Gerhard    | Erwin     | 27.10.1908   |                                        |
| 21       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Schtz.       | Gierisch   | Martin    | 15. 6.1903   |                                        |
| 22       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha        | Giesenberg | Heinz     | 24.11.1905   |                                        |
| 23       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha        | Hoffmann   | Heinrich  | 21. 1.1910   |                                        |
| 24       | <del>9-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha      | Holz       | Max       | 16. 5.1910   |                                        |
| 25       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Ustuf. (F)   | Janisch    | Josef     | 22. 4.1909   |                                        |
| 26       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Scharf.      | Jäger      | Arthur    | 17. 7.1889   | auf Urlaub<br>bis 30.12.<br>1942.      |
| 27       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Strm.        | Jothann    | Werner    | 18. 5.1907   |                                        |
| 28       | <del>9-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha      | Kamann     | Dietrich  | 2.10.1904    |                                        |
| 29       | <del>9-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Ustuf. (F) | Kastner    | Fritz     | 17. 5.1910   |                                        |
| 30       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Oscha        | Kayser     | Otto      | 22. 7.1902   |                                        |
| 31       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Ustuf. (F)   | Kirschneck | Hans      | 14. 6.1909   |                                        |
| 32       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha        | Kling      | Armin     | 19. 9.1914   |                                        |
| 33       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Strm.        | Kofler     | Hans      | 10. 4.1911   | auf Urlaub<br>-30.12.42.               |
| 34       | <del>9-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Scharf.    | Kögel      | Kurt      | 27.12.1888   |                                        |
| 35       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Strm.        | Krause     | Max       | 29. 1.1902   |                                        |
| 36       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Strm.        | Kunert     | Karl      | 29. 3.1902   | auf Urlaub<br>-30.12.42.               |
| 37       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha        | Kywitz     | Walter    | 20. 2.1912   |                                        |
| 38       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Strm.        | Lubitz     | Heinz     | 18.11.1908   | auf Urlaub<br>-30.12.42.               |
| 39       | <del>Kv</del> <del>H</del> -Rottf.       | Lupert     | Hans      | 31. 7.1905   |                                        |
| 40       | <del>9-Gv</del> <del>H</del> -Uscha      | Mitsche    | Johann    | 21. 5.1907   |                                        |

Document 6: List of the members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz. Dec. 15, 1942. (GARF, 7021-108-54, pp. 88f.)

- 2 -

89

|    |          |            |               |          |            |                |
|----|----------|------------|---------------|----------|------------|----------------|
| 41 | GvF 1/2  | -Uscha     | Olschar       | Josef    | 18. 3.1896 |                |
| 42 | GvF 1/2  | -Uscha     | Pantke        | Kurt     | 16. 7.1910 |                |
| 43 | gG 1/2   | -Ustuf (F) | Peetz         | Rudolf   | 27. 5.1912 | z.Zt.auf       |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | Genesungs-     |
| 44 | gGvR 1/2 | -Uscha     | Penn          | Fritz    | 5. 1.1908  | urlaub         |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | z.Zt. Re-      |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | servelazar.    |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | Stargard.      |
| 45 | 1/2      | -Ustuf (F) | Pollok        | Josef    | 13.11.1908 |                |
| 46 | 1/2      | -Uscha     | Pruchnik      | Rudolf   | 30.11.1912 |                |
| 47 | GvF 1/2  | -Strm.     | Rosenauer     | Leonhard | 12.10.1909 |                |
| 48 | 1/2      | -Strm.     | Scheffel      | Rolf     | 7.12.1908  |                |
| 49 | 1/2      | -Ustuf (F) | Schenk        | Ewald    | 19. 8.1910 | z.Zt. Re-      |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | servelaz.      |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | Troppau        |
| 50 | 1/2      | -Rottf.    | Schmid        | Helmut   | 6. 4.1912  |                |
| 51 | gG 1/2   | -Rottf.    | Schnuhknecht  | Walter   | 25. 6.1910 |                |
| 52 | 1/2      | -Schtz.    | Schwab        | Roland   | 23.10.1911 | z.Zt. 1/2-Aus- |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | bildungs-      |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | lager          |
|    |          |            |               |          |            | Dachau.        |
| 53 | 1/2      | -Schtz.    | Sihorsch      | Franz    | 27. 5.1900 |                |
| 54 | 1/2      | -Strm.     | Seitner       | Rudolf   | 13. 3.1911 |                |
| 55 | 1/2      | -Schtz.    | Splitz        | Erich    | 20. 4.1907 |                |
| 56 | 1/2      | -Rottf.    | Steinstrasser | Hans     | 3. 8.1905  |                |
| 57 | 1/2      | -Rottf.    | Steinert      | Georg    | 28. 2.1911 |                |
| 58 | GvF 1/2  | -Oscha     | Stiller       | Alfred   | 15. 9.1895 |                |
| 59 | GvF 1/2  | -Oscha     | Strang        | Hermann  | 24.10.1895 |                |
| 60 | GvF 1/2  | -Uscha     | Swoboda       | Heinrich | 11.10.1904 |                |
| 61 | 1/2      | -Uscha     | Thoma         | Walter   | 11. 3.1907 |                |
| 62 | 1/2      | -Ustuf (F) | Töfferl       | Hermann  | 3. 4.1905  |                |
| 63 | 1/2      | -Uscha     | Ulmer         | Karl     | 26. 5.1913 |                |
| 64 | 1/2      | -Uscha     | Vieth         | Hermann  | 21.10.1909 |                |
| 65 | GvF 1/2  | -Uscha     | Weislav       | Franz    | 30. 1.1908 |                |
| 66 | 1/2      | -Ustuf     | Wallerang     | Bernhard | 1. 5.1908  |                |
| 67 | 1/2      | -H'scharr. | Wiechmann     | Heinz    | 1.10.1912  |                |
| 68 | GvF 1/2  | -Uscha     | Wilk          | Paul     | 13. 6.1909 |                |
| 69 | GvF 1/2  | -Rottf.    | Wolff         | Johann   | 9.10.1900  |                |
| 70 | 1/2      | -Ustuf (F) | Wolter        | Fritz    | 15. 3.1909 |                |

Document 6, continued.

Bauleitung der Waffen-SS u. Polizei  
K.L. und landwirtschaftl. Betriebe  
A u s c h w i t z O/S

Auschwitz, den 5. Januar 1944

Betr.: Übergabe der Zentralbauleitung durch SS-Sturm-  
führer Bischoff an SS-Obersturmführer (F) Jothann.  
Bezug: Schreiben der Bauinspektion Az. 836/43/Insp./K1/He  
und Schreiben der ZBL. vom 28.12.43  
Anfg.: I. Verzeichnis der Akten und Möbel  
II. Zusammenstellung der fertiggestellten Bauwerke  
III. Zusammenstellung der in Ausführung sich befin-  
denden Bauwerke.

An die  
Zentralbauleitung der  
Waffen-SS und Polizei  
Auschwitz O/S

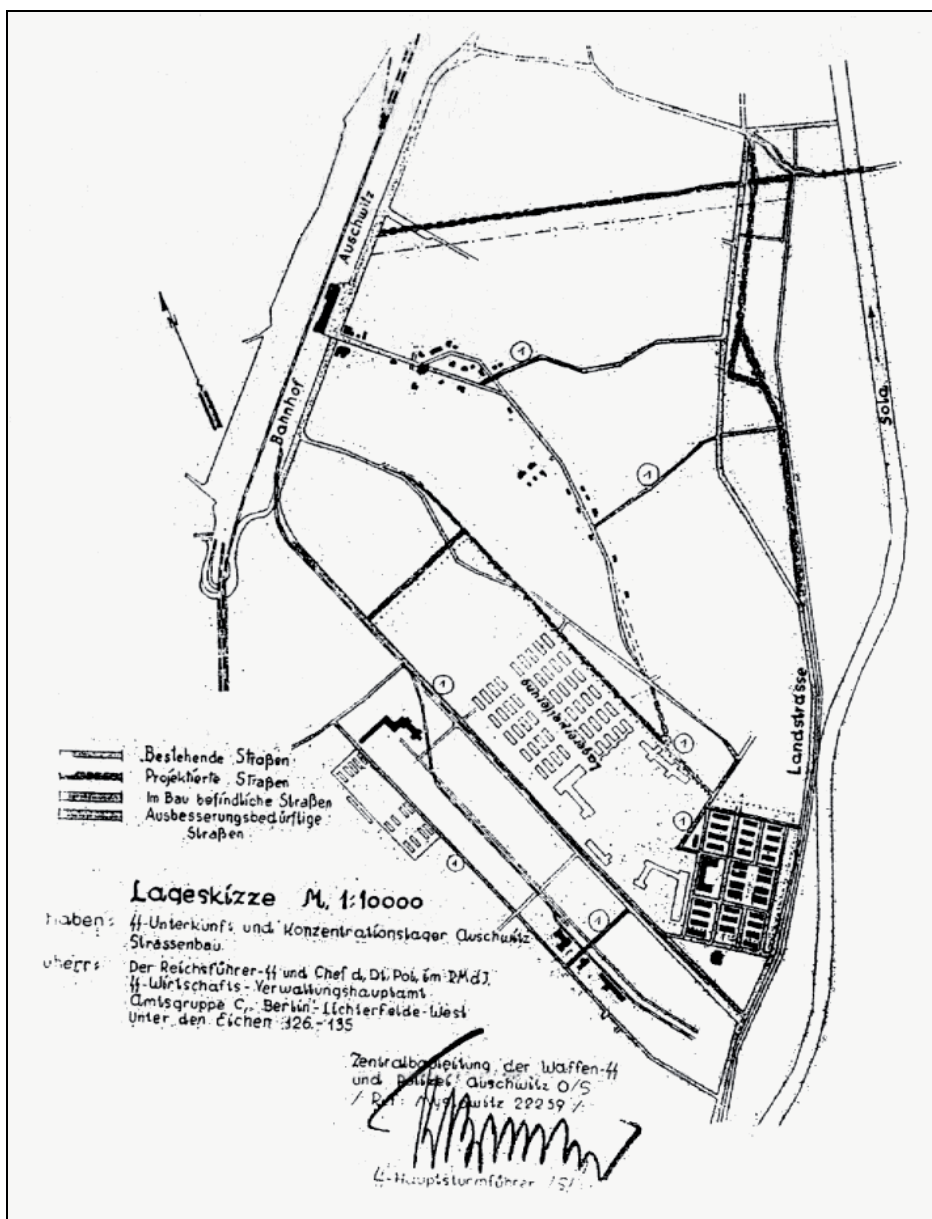
im H a u s e  
=====

Die Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei K.L.  
und landwirtschaftliche Betriebe Auschwitz überreicht als  
Anlage die Aufstellung der Übergabeunterlagen mit Stand  
vom 1. Januar 1944.

Der Leiter der Bauleitung der  
Waffen-SS und Polizei  
K.L. und landwirtschaftliche Betriebe

  
SS-Untersturmführer (F)

Verteiler:  
Registatur  
Bauleitung K.L. und Landw.



Document 8: "Lageskizze" (situation sketch) "SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz, Strassenbau." July 15, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 166).

Baubeschreibung.

Vorhaben: Konzentrationslager Auschwitz G/H.

Bauherr: Der Reichsführer- und Chef d. dt. Pol. im RMdJ. "Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt  
Amtsgruppe C, Berlin-Lichterfelde-West, Unter den Eichen 125 - 135.

| Zap-<br>teil<br>Nr.<br>im Ba-<br>geplan | Bezeichnung des<br>Bau-<br>teiles            | Bauzu-<br>stand<br>am<br>1.4.42 | Altes-<br>sun-<br>gen                                                      | Gesamt-<br>bau-<br>kosten | bis 31.3.<br>1942<br>verbaute<br>Summe<br>RM | von 1.4.42<br>bis 31.12.42<br>zu verbauen-<br>de Summe<br>RM | Überhang<br>in das<br>4. Kwj. | Lemerkungen                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                                       | VIII<br>Op a 1<br>Straßenbau<br>befestigungs | 27 %                            | 3.200 m <sup>2</sup><br>und<br>77650 m <sup>3</sup><br>Betonbohle-<br>maße | 277.600,00                | 75.000,00                                    | 70.000,00                                                    | 132.600,00                    | Behelfsbau, weil<br>nicht angewandt<br>nur wasserge-<br>bundene Straßen                         |
|                                         | ab 40 % für Aufzinsarbeit:                   |                                 |                                                                            | 111.040,00                | 30.000,00                                    | 25.000,00                                                    | 53.040,00                     |                                                                                                 |
|                                         | aufgezinst:                                  |                                 |                                                                            | 166.560,00                | 45.000,00                                    | 42.600,00                                                    | 79.960,00                     |                                                                                                 |
|                                         | Ausweis, den 15. Juli 1942.<br>20/51.        |                                 |                                                                            |                           |                                              |                                                              |                               | Zentralbauamt der Reichsführer-<br>und Wirtschaftswirtschafts d/H.<br>(Ausw. Bauamt des Lagers) |
|                                         |                                              |                                 |                                                                            |                           |                                              |                                                              |                               | S. Baugesamtheit (B)                                                                            |

Document 9: "Baubeschreibung." "SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz. Strassenbau." July 15, (1942. RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 165).

Kostenüberschlag

für den behelfsmäßigen Straßenbau im Konzentrationslager  
Auschwitz O/S.

RM

3200 m Straßen, 6 m Fahrbahn beider-  
seitigen 2 m Bürgersteig mit  
Bordsteinen u. Pflasterrinnen  
behelfsmäßig herstellen

f. 1 m 68,00 RM = 217.600,00

17650 m<sup>2</sup> bestehende Straßen neu  
zu beschottern

f. 1 m<sup>2</sup> 3,40 RM = 60.000,00

zus. 277.600,00

=====

Aufgestellt!

Auschwitz, den 15. Juli 1942

Zentralbauleitung  
der Waffen- und Polizei  
Auschwitz  
(Rud. Myslowitz 22 259.)

Hauptsturmführer (S)

Document 10: "Kostenüberschlag" (approximate cost estimate) for temporary road construction in concentration camp Auschwitz. July 15, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-319, p. 165a).

Kostenvoranschlag

für die Aufstockung von 8 Häftlingsunterkünften im  
Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S.

A) Erwerb des Grundstückes:

RM

Die Gebäude, die aufgestockt wurden,  
liegen auf dem reichseigenen Gelände  
des Konzentrationslagers Auschwitz.

A) Erwerb des Grundstückes:

RM ----

B) Erschließung des Baugrundstückes:

entfällt.

B) Erschließung des Baugrundstückes:

RM ----

C) Bauten und Außenanlagen:I. Bauten:a) BW. 20 A; 20 B; 20 D; 20 E; 20 F:Grundfläche:  $45,18 \times 13,60 = 614,45 \text{ m}^2$ Geschoßhöhe: 3,74 m (einschl. Erd- u. Ober-  
geschoßdecke)Umbauter Raum:  $614,45 \times 3,74 = 2298,00 \text{ m}^3$ Umb. Raum für 5 Gebäude:  $2298,00 \times 5 = 11490,00 \text{ m}^3$ Kosten für 1  $\text{m}^3$  RM 15,50 $11490,00 \times 15,50 =$  7.4.4 RM 178.095,00 ✓

Für den Einbau der Wasch- und Abort-  
räume im Erdgeschoß und Herstellung  
einer Absetzgrube für

1 Gebäude RM 18 000,00

 $18.000,00 \times 5 =$ 

7.6.31 RM 90.000,-- ✓

b) BW. 20 G; und 12Grundfläche:  $45,18 \times 13,60 = 614,45 \text{ m}^2$ 

Geschoßhöhe: 3,44 m

Umbauter Raum:  $614,45 \times 3,44 = 2113,70 \text{ m}^3$ Umb. Raum für 2 Gebäude:  $2113,70 \times 2 =$   
 $4227,40 \text{ m}^3$ Kosten für 1  $\text{m}^3$ : RM 15,00 $4227,40 \times 15,00 =$ 

RM 63.411,00 ✓

Übertrag:

RM 331.506,00 ✓

- 2 -



- 2 -

Übertrag: RM 331.506,00 ✓

Für den Einbau der Wasch- u. Abort-  
räume im Erdgeschoß und Herstellung

einer Absetzgrube

für 1 Gebäude: RM 18 000,00

36.000,00 ✓

18.000,00 x 2 =

c) BW 20 R.

Grundfläche: 45,18x13,60 = 614,45 m<sup>2</sup>Geschoßhöhe: 3,74 m (einschl. Erd- u.  
Obergeschoßdecke)

Umbauter Raum: 614,45 x 3,74 = 2298,00

Kosten für 1 m<sup>3</sup>: RM 16,00

2298,00 x 16,00 =

36.768,00 ✓

Für den Einbau der Wasch- und Aborträume

im Erdgeschoß und Herstellung einer

Absetzgrube

18.000,00 ✓

Gesamtkosten: 422.274,00 ✓

I. Bauten:

Gesamtkosten rd. RM 422.300,00 ✓

II. Außenanlagen:

entfallen

---

II. Außenanlagen:

---

Zusammenstellung

I. Bauten

RM 422.300,-- ✓

II. Außenanlagen

" ---,-- ✓

Summe

RM 422.300,-- ✓

C) Bauten und Außenanlagen:

RM 422.300,-- ✓

D) Planung, Bauleitung, Bauführung:

4 v.H. aus den Kosten

von Abschnitt B RM ---

" " C " 422.300,-- ✓

" " E " 21.100,-- ✓

4 v.H. von RM 443.400,00 ✓ = rd. RM 17.700,00 ✓

D) Planung, Bauleitung, Bauführung:

RM 17.700,00 ✓

- 3 -



- 3 -

E) Hauptinsgemein:

5 v.H. aus den Kosten

von Abschnitt B = RM ---

" " C = " 422.300,-- ✓

5 v.H. von RM 422.300,-- = rd. RM 21.000,-- ✓

E) Hauptinsgemein und zur Abrundung: RM 21.000,-- ✓Gesamtzusammenstellung:

RM

A) Erwerb des Grundstückes ---

B) Erschließung des Baugrundstückes ---

C) Bauten und Außenanlagen 422.300,00 ✓

D) Planung, Bauleitung, Bauführung 17.700,00 ✓

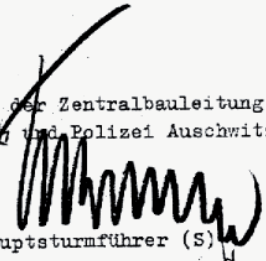
E) Hauptinsgemein 21.000,00 ✓

Gesamtkosten: RM 461.000,00 ✓  
=====

Aufgestellt!

Auschwitz, den 17. August 1942

Po/Ha.

Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung  
der Waffen- und Polizei Auschwitz  
Hauptsturmführer (S)**Geprüft**

Berlin, den 17. Sep. 1942

Der Chef des Amtes C I

  
Hauptsturmbannführer

Erläuterungsbericht

für die Aufstockung von 8 Häftlingsunterkünften im Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S.

Dienstliche Veranlassung: Siehe vorgeheftete Abschrift des Schreibens der Chef des Hauptamtes Haushalt und Bauten; der Chef des Amtes II vom 18. Juni 1941; Az.: II B 2/3/4/Se/Lc., Abschnitt 2. a. ———

Beschaffung und Beschaffenheit der Baustelle: Die für die Aufstockung in Frage kommenden Gebäude waren ehemals Mannschaftsunterkünfte der früh. poln. Artilleriekaserne und sind am 4. Mai 1941 von der Heeresstandortverwaltung Kattowitz der Kommandantur des Konzentrationslager Auschwitz kostenlos überlassen worden. ———  
Das Gelände ist eben.  
Der Besitzer ist das Reich.

Baugrund: Der Baugrund, auf dem die aufzustockenden Gebäude stehen, ist gut. (Bodenklasse III)

Entwurfsanordnung: Es wurden aufgestockt:  
I. Bauten:  
1) BW 20 A Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude  
2) EW 20 B " "  
3) EW 20 D " "  
4) BW 20 E " "  
5) BW 20 F " "  
6) EW 20 G " "  
7) BW 20 R " "  
8) BW 12 Häftlingseffektenkammer  
II. Außenanlagen:  
entfallen.

Lageplan: Die Lage der Gebäude geht aus beiliegendem Lageplan hervor. ———

- 2 -

- 2 -

Aufstockung der  
Unterkünfte  
BW 20 A; 20 B;  
20 D; 20 E; 20 F.

- 1) Die bestehenden eingeschossigen nicht unterkellerten Häftlingsunterkünfte wurden aufgestockt. Das Treppenhaus wurde in zentraler Lage eingebaut. Bei der Planung wurde darauf Wert gelegt, möglichst große und übersichtliche Räume zu schaffen. Das Dachgeschoß ist nicht ausgebaut. Im Obergeschoß befindet sich zu beiden Seiten des Treppenhauses je ein großer Schlafsaal; dazwischen ein Raum für den Blockältesten. Im Erdgeschoß wurden Wasch- und Abortanlagen eingebaut. Die bestehenden Erdgeschoßbalkendecken wurden durch Einziehen von neuen Zwischenbalken verstärkt. Die Obergeschoßdecken sind Holzbalkendecken. Die Beheizung der Räume erfolgt zunächst durch Kachelöfen, später werden die Gebäude an ein neu zu errichtendes Fernheizwerk angeschlossen.

- BW 20 G und BW 12. 2) Die Ausführung dieser Bauwerke erfolgte genau wie vor, jedoch waren die Erdgeschoßdecken als Massivdecken vorhanden. Die Obergeschoßdecken sind als Holzbalkendecken ausgebildet.

- BW 20 R. 3) Die Ausführung dieses Bauwerkes erfolgte genau wie unter 1 beschrieben, jedoch wurde die Decke über Erdgeschoß als Eisenbetonhohlsteindecke, die Decke über Obergeschoß als Holzbalkendecke ausgeführt.

Baukosten: Diese sind aus dem beigelegten Kostenvoranschlag zu ersehen.

- 3 -

- 3 -

**Bauzeit:**

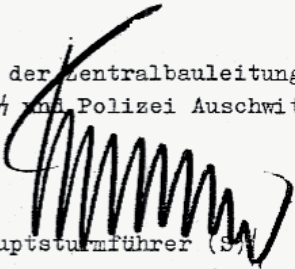
Mit dem Bau ist im Oktober 1940 begonnen worden. Die Arbeiten sind bereits fertiggestellt und die Gebäude in Benutzung genommen.

**Aufgestellt!**

Auschwitz, den 17. August 1942

Po/Ha.

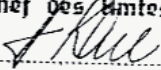
Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung  
der Waffen-~~HA~~ und Polizei Auschwitz

  
~~HA~~-Hauptsturmführer (S)

**Gepprüft**

Berlin, den 17. Sep. 1942.

Der Chef des Amtes C I

  
~~HA~~-Sturmbannführer

Document 11, continued.



Document 12: "GB-Bau-Zettel," Dec. 22, 1942.  
(RGVA, 502-1-319.)

Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-  
und Polizei

Auschwitz - O / 3.

Auschwitz, den 8. Februar 1943

### Übergabeverhandlung.

Zentralbauleitung der Waffen- und Polizei Auschwitz:

Vertreten durch:

Kommandantur des K.-L. Auschwitz:

Vertreten durch:

Das von der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen- und Polizei Auschwitz errichtete - ~~in den Baracken~~ - umgebaute ~~Baracke~~ Schweizer Baracks beim wurde heute an die Kommandantur (Unterkuftsverwaltung) des K.-L. Auschwitz übergeben. Krematorium.

Beschreibung: siehe Rückseite.

Umstehend aufgeführte Räume und die in der Anlage 1 gesondert aufgeführten Einrichtungsgegenstände sind ordnungsgemäß von der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen- und Polizei Auschwitz übergeben und von der Kommandantur (Unterkuftsverwaltung) des K.-L. Auschwitz übernommen worden.

Die Unterkuftsverwaltung hat nachfolgende Wünsche geäußert:

Diese Arbeiten werden auf dem schnellsten Wege fertiggestellt.

Übergabeverhandlungen geschlossen und gefertigt:

Auschwitz, den 8. Februar 1943.

Der Übergabende

**Konz.-Lager Auschwitz**  
Verwaltung

Der Übernehmende:

Zentralbauleitung der Waffen- und Polizei  
Auschwitz O/3.

Baubetriebsdienst Kommandantur K.-L. Auschwitz O/3

der Zentralbauleitung

*[Signature]*  
H. Starnbaum

Anlagen: 1 Verzeichnis der Einrichtungsgegenstände

1 Satz Baupläne (Maßstab 1:200)

~~mit den entsprechenden Zeichnungen und Zeichnungen der Baracken~~

~~neutrale Gegenstände und die in der Anlage 1 aufgeführten Gegenstände~~

1 Bestätigung über Schornsteinabnahme

Bei Ausführung der Arbeiten in Eigenregie mit Häftlingen kommt eine Haft- und Garanzzeit nicht zur Anwendung.

Die Arbeiten wurden in Eigenregie ausgeführt.

wenden

Document 13: "Übergabeverhandlung" (transfer negotiations), barracks for the Political Department. Feb. 8, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-150, p. 7.)



Bescheinigung über die Schornsteinabnahme.

Die in der Schweizer Baracke beim Krematorium befindlichen Schornsteine wurden auf ihre Feuersicherheit geprüft und die vorhandenen Mängel wurden beseitigt.

Soweit ersichtlich sind die Schornsteine in obengenannten Gebäude in ordnungsmässigem Zustand.

Auschwitz, den 8. II. 1943.

*Heiter Max*  
*H. Rott*  
.....

Document 14: "Bescheinigung über die Schornsteinabnahme" (certificate for chimney approval), barracks for the Political Department. Feb. 8, 1943.

(RGVA, 502-2-150, p. 6.)

## Gebäudebeschreibung.

=====

|                     |                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>Allgemein:</u>   | Gebäude 1-stöckig, nicht unterkellert<br>es besteht aus;<br>Erdgeschoss mit 4 Vernehmungszimmern<br>2 Verhandlungszimmern. |
| <u>Aussenwände:</u> | Holzwände mit Brettschalung, kein Aussenputz                                                                               |
| <u>Innenwände:</u>  | Holzwände mit Bretterschalung, kein Innenputz.                                                                             |
| <u>Decken:</u>      | mit Papp-Platten verschalt.                                                                                                |
| <u>Fussböden:</u>   | in sämtl. Räume und Flure Holzfussböden                                                                                    |
| <u>Dach:</u>        | Satteldach mit Pappdeckung                                                                                                 |
| <u>Fenster:</u>     | einfache Fenster                                                                                                           |
| <u>Heizung:</u>     | Ofenheizung (O.T.Öfen) 6 Stück                                                                                             |
| <u>Beleuchtung:</u> | Elektr.Licht                                                                                                               |

Document 15: "Gebäudebeschreibung" (building description), barracks for the Political Department. (RGVA, 502-2-150, p. 7.)

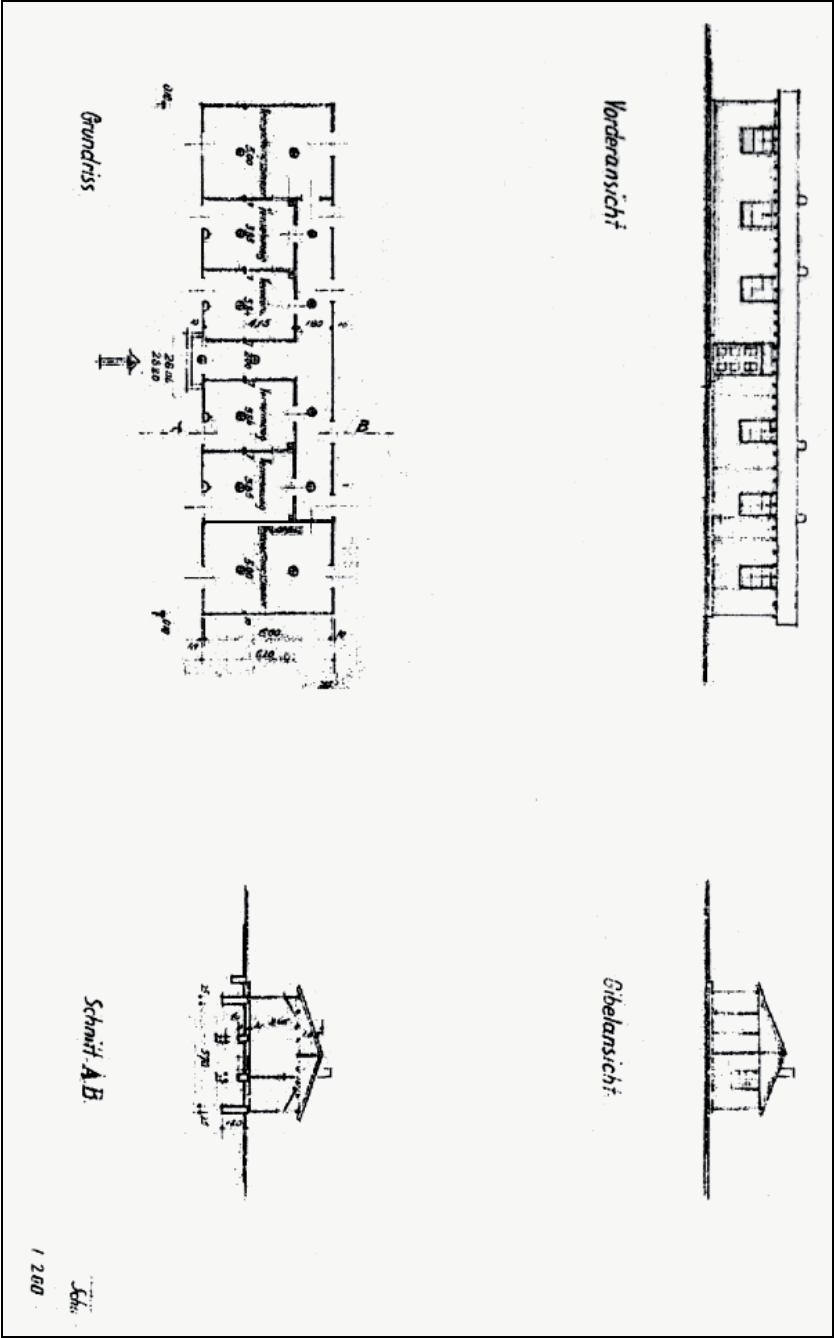


Schweizer - Parade

Bauwerk Nr. ....

| Kugel-Lampen | Teiler-Lampen | Wand-Lampen | Lamp.o.Kug.u.Fel. | Armaturen | Wüster | Leisten | Öfen - eiserne | Öfen - Kacheln | Öfen - email. | Öfen - Ziegel. | Waschb. kompl. | Waschb. o. Gal. | Waschb. einfach. | Klosettbecken | Pissoirbecken | Stoßker | Pfasterinnen | Zapfhähne | eis. Waschrinnen | Elektr. Pumpen | Wasserbehälter | Grausen | Bemerkungen |  |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|--------|---------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------|--|
|              |               |             | 2                 |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       | /           |  |
| Raum         |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   |           |        |         | /              | /              | /             | /              | /              | /               | /                | /             | /             | /       | /            | /         | /                | /              | /              | /       |             |  |
| "            |               |             |                   | </        |        |         |                |                |               |                |                |                 |                  |               |               |         |              |           |                  |                |                |         |             |  |

Document 16: "Verzeichnis der Einrichtungsgegenstände" (inventory list) of barracks for the Political Department. (RGVA, 502-2-150, p. 8.)



Document 17: “Baupläne” (construction plans) 1:200, barracks for the Political Section. (RGVA, 502-2-150, p. 9.)

Dr. Karol Schlachter  
 1. 10. 1940  
 1. 10. 1940

Auschwitz, den 12. Juli 1940. 98

Betrifft : Tätigkeitsbericht vom 5. Juli bis 11. Juli 1940.  
 Bezug : Umlaufschreiben vom 19. Juni 1940.  
 Anlagen : Ohne .

4 die

Kommandantur des K.L. Auschwitz.

in A u s c h w i t z .

### 1. Baustellenbetrieb ,

Im Bauteil I setzten die einzelnen Handwerker die Ausbauten fort jedoch konnte im eigentlichen Schutzhaftlager die Arbeiten nicht beschleunigt fortgeführt werden , da wegen der Sicherheit eine gewisse Beschränkung geboten war. Im Reviergebäude wurde die Installation für die Be- und Entwässerung fortgesetzt. Das Gebäude Nr. 54 das für die Aufnahme der Wachtruppe bestimmt ist, wurde gegen Umgeziefer und Krankheiten vergast. Im Krematoriumsba wurden die Mauer- und Betonarbeiten fortgesetzt, das Fundament für die eigentliche Anlage eingeschalt und betoniert . Die zwei Monteure der Fa Topf und Söhne „Erfurt trafen ein und begannen mit dem Bau der eigentlichen Verbrennungsanlage . Das Putzabschlagen und Einrüsten der Gebäude wurde fortgesetzt . Die Bauarbeiten mit der Bohrung der Brunnenanlage haben planmäßig ihren Fortgang genommen.

### 2. Einkauf von Materialien .

Hierbei ist kaum Wesentliches zu berichten, da durch das Fehlen von Kontingent- und Bezugscheinen ein Einkauf kaum noch getätigt werden kann .

### 3. Planung .

Mit den Bestandsaufnahmen zur Festlegung der Grundrisse und deren Aufzeichnung wurde weiter fortgefahren . Die Überwachung der einzelnen Bauabschnitte wurde planmäßig durchgeführt und die notwendigen Detailzeichnungen wären angefertigt.

### 4. Geschäftsführung .

Das Überprüfen und Anweisungen von Rechnungen bzw. Abschlagszahlungen wurden fortgesetzt. Die dadurch bedingten Buchungen sowie der anlaufende Schriftwechsel wurden erledigt. .

Bauleiter

h.

66  
8. Mai 1942. 16

Bftgb.-Nr.: 7285/42/40/Lp.

Betr.: Baufristenpläne nach dem  
Stande vom 1. Mai 1942.

Bezg.: Amtsbefehle 3, 11 und 18

Anlg.: 2 Baufristenpläne je 2fach.

**Einschreiben**

An das

Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt  
Abt. Gruppe C V/3

Berlin - Lichterfelde - West

Unter den Eichen 126 - 135

In der Anlage werden 2 Baufristenpläne (2-fach) für  
die Bauvorhaben Konzentrationslager Auschwitz und Kriegsge-  
fangenenlager der Waffen-SS Auschwitz nach dem Stande vom  
1.5.1942 überreicht.

Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung  
der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz

SS-Hauptsturmführer (S) L

Document 19: "Baufristenplan" (construction deadline schedule) for construction project concentration camp Auschwitz, with cover letter by Bischoff from May 8, 1942. April 15, 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-22, pp. 13, 16.)

|          |                                              |                                 |      |      |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|-----|-----|------|------|------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1942     |                                              | Baufristenplan                  |      |      |      |     |     |      |      | Nr. des G.B.Bau: 2009                                |      |
|          |                                              | für Bauvorhaben: K.L. Auschwitz |      |      |      |     |     |      |      | Dringl. Stufe: 2                                     |      |
|          |                                              | Dauer der Baudurchführung:      |      |      |      |     |     |      |      | Wahl 2.                                              |      |
| Lfd. Nr. | Bauwerk                                      | 10/11/12                        | Jan  | Febr | März | Apr | Mai | Juni | Juli | Aug                                                  | Sept |
| 31       | 172 Dörfelbauwerke f. R. Töpfe               | 15.9.42                         |      | 55%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 32       | 43 f. Stillebeibrückungsbauwerke             | 15.9.42                         |      | 50%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 35       | 328 Zinkbeschweißungsarbeiten                | 25.10.42                        |      | 80%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 34       | 320 Dörfelbauwerke f. Zinkbeschweißungen     | 25.10.42                        |      | 80%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 35       | 44 Gipsbeschweißungen                        | 29.10.42                        |      | 60%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 36       | 21 Oberbauwerke                              | 1.8.40                          |      | 45%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 37       | 54 Gipsbeschweißungen                        | 1.4.41                          |      | 50%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 38       | 9 Zinkbeschweißungen                         | 1.8.40                          |      | 55%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 39       | 29 Dörfelbauwerke f. Zinkbeschweißungen      | 1.8.40                          |      | 55%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 40       | 49 Zinkbeschweißungen                        | 1.8.40                          |      | 45%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 41       | 41 Zinkbeschweißungen f. Zinkbeschweißungen  | 1.8.40                          |      | 50%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 42       | 8 Dörfelbauwerke f. Zinkbeschweißungen       | 1.8.40                          |      | 60%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 43       | 38 Zinkbeschweißungen f. Zinkbeschweißungen  | 10.8.41                         | 100% |      |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 44       | 334 Oberbauwerke f. Zinkbeschweißungen       | 1.8.40                          |      | 40%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 45       | 338 Zinkbeschweißungen                       | 5.8.40                          |      | 100% |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 46       | 336 Zinkbeschweißungen f. Zinkbeschweißungen | 25.8.42                         |      | 60%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 47       | 337 Zinkbeschweißungen f. Zinkbeschweißungen | 25.8.42                         |      | 8%   |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 48       | 338 Zinkbeschweißungen f. Zinkbeschweißungen | 25.8.42                         |      | 60%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 49       | 339 Zinkbeschweißungen f. Zinkbeschweißungen | 25.8.42                         |      | 10%  |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
| 50       | 340 Zinkbeschweißungen f. Zinkbeschweißungen | 25.8.42                         |      | 5%   |      |     |     |      |      |                                                      |      |
|          |                                              |                                 |      |      |      |     |     |      |      | Datum: 15.4.42                                       |      |
|          |                                              |                                 |      |      |      |     |     |      |      | Unterschrift: Bayinspektion beim Hpt. u. Polizei Rm. |      |
|          |                                              |                                 |      |      |      |     |     |      |      | Datum: Unterschrift:                                 |      |

8  
18. November 1941.

20/1

Bftgb. Nr. ~~1119~~ 41/Er/Ko 47/1

Betr.: Baubericht.

Bemerkung: ohne

Anlg.: 1 Baubericht.

An die

Kommandantur,

K.L. Auschwitz.

Obige Dienststelle überreicht in der Anlage den Baubericht vom 10.11.41 mit Stand der Arbeiten v. 1.11.41.

Lue

Document 20: "Baubericht" (construction report) for November 1941 with cover letter by Bischoff of the "Baubericht." Nov. 10, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-214, pp. 8-11).

9

4. Dezember 1941

47/1

Bftgb.-Nr. ~~47~~ /41/Er/Th.Betr. : Baubericht für den Monat November 1941.

Bsg. : Ohne

Anlg. : Keine

An die

Kommandantur des

K.L. Auschwitz

Allgemeines: Der Baubetrieb wurde trotz des starken Frostes voll aufrecht erhalten, die einzelnen Arbeitskommandos teilweise verstärkt um die gestellten Bauaufgaben ausführen zu können. Es sind zur Zeit ca. 800 Zivilarbeiter, 2445 Häftlinge, 68. 60 - 80 Pferdefuhrwerke, 3 LKW und 1 Sattelschlepper eingesetzt.

Baustellenbetrieb:A.) Schutzhaftlager:

Der 5. Häftlingsunterkünfteinbau wurde im Rohbau fertiggestellt, der Dachstuhl aufgeschlagen und mit Doppelfalssiegel eingedeckt. 2 Häftlingsunterkünfteinbauten wurden bis auf den Aussenverputz vollständig fertiggestellt und bezogen. Bei den anderen Bauten wird am Innenausbau gearbeitet.

Der 6. Häftlingsunterkünfteinbau ist bis zur Erdgeschossdecke, der 7. und 8. Häftlingsunterkünfteinbau bis zur Kellerdecke fertiggestellt und wurde mit dem Einschalen der einzelnen Hohlsteindecken begonnen.

Die beiden Anbauten an der prov. Häftlingküche sind bis auf restliche Verputz- und Malerarbeiten fertiggestellt.

Ansonsten verschiedene kleinere Bau- und Installationsarbeiten in den übrigen Häftlingsunterkünften.



- 2 -

10

Das Entlassungs- und Zugangsgebäude mit Häftlingsbad ist im Bau. Das Erdgeschossmauerwerk bei Badetrakt ist bis auf Fenstersturzhöhe fertiggestellt, der Keller des Zugangsgebäudes zum grössten Teil ausgebaggert.

Bei den neuen Häftlingsunterkünften ausserhalb des derzeitigen Schutzhaftlagers wurde mit den Ausschachtungsarbeiten begonnen, und die Baustelle eingerichtet.

B.) Unterkünfte- und Wirtschaftsgebäude für Truppe:

Verschiedene Instandsetzungsarbeiten bei den Truppenunterkünften im Gymnasium Auschwitz und Schule Birkenau. Fundamente für die 4 neuen Unterkunftsbaracken des Kommandanturstabes fertiggestellt und mit Aufstellen der Baracken begonnen. Bei Wirtschaftsbaracke für die Truppe die hölzernen Umfassungswände aufgestellt und mit Installation der Heizkörper begonnen. Erweiterungsbau bei Bauleitungsbaracke bis auf Einziehen der Zwischenwände und Dachdeckung fertiggestellt.

C.) Führer- und Unterführerwohnhäuser:

Laufende Instandsetzung der bestehenden Wohnhäuser im evakuierten Gebiet für Wohnzwecke.

D.) Kriegsgefangenenlager:

Vorerst wurde das Quarantänelager ausgebaut und ist bis jetzt folgender Stand der Bauarbeiten erreicht:

6 Baracken für je ca. 700 Gefangene bis auf Verglasung fertiggestellt.

8 weitere Baracken eingedeckt und im Rohbau fertiggestellt.

7 Baracken im Rohbau fertiggestellt und das Dach aufgeschlagen.

2 Baracken bis auf das Aufschlagen des Daches fertiggestellt.

Bei 7 Baracken die Fundamente fertiggestellt.

1 Wirtschaftsbaracke mit Aufschlagen des Daches begonnen, Kamine gemauert.

1 Wirtschaftsbaracke bis auf Aufschlagen des Daches fertiggestellt.

Einfriedung aus Betonpfählen zu 90 % fertiggestellt, Stacheldraht bis auf die unteren Reihen gespannt.

Eingangsgebäude mit Trafostation im Bau, bei Trafostation Dachstuhl aufgeschlagen. Starkstromleitung von Pappfabrik Birkenau bis

- 3 -



- 3 -

Lager montiert. 3 Brunnen für die Wasserversorgung fertiggestellt. Zufahrtsstrasse von K.L. bis K.G.L. im Grundbau zu 90 % fertiggestellt, das Walzen musste infolge Schneefall eingestellt werden. Die Klärgrube und der Vorflutgraben zur Weichsel musste infolge Mangel an Häftlingen oder Kriegsgefangenen eingestellt werden.- Der Abbruch der Ortschaft Birkenau wurde weitergeführt und das anfallende Material zur Verarbeitung an die Baustelle geschafft.

E.) Hauptwirtschaftslager der Waffen-H:

Das Unterkunftgebäude II in Rajko wurde fertiggestellt und ist zum Teil bereits bezogen.

Die prov. Bäckerei für das Kriegsgefangenenlager wurde ausgesteckt und mit der Einrichtung der Baustelle begonnen.

F.) K-Kantinengemeinschaft Auschwitz:

Das prov. Schlachthaus wird durch einen Anbau vergrößert, mit den Mauerarbeiten wurde begonnen.

G.) Tiefbau:

Mit dem Bau des Hauptsammlers wurde begonnen, der Bagger aufgestellt und in Betrieb gesetzt.

Die Strasse vom Bahnhof bis zum Lager wird mit neuem Grundbau versehen und beschottert.

An den Brunnen für die Wasserversorgung des Lagers wird weiter gearbeitet.

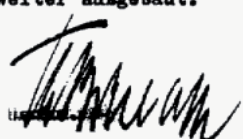
H.) Sonstiges:

Die laufend anfallenden Instandsetzungsarbeiten an den bestehenden Gebäuden wurden durchgeführt.

Für die Landwirtschaft wurden behelfsmässige Stallungen und Schuppen errichtet.

Ausserdem wurden in den Häftlingswerkstätten die für die einzelnen Bauwerke erforderlichen Handwerkerarbeiten ausgeführt.

Die Unterkünfte für die Zivilarbeiter werden weiter ausgebaut.



225  
Hof

T ä t i g k e i t s b e r i c h t

der Fahrbereitschaft vom 1. - 31. Mai 1942

---

A. Fahrzeugeinsatz

Fahrzeugeinsatz täglich durchschnittlich 7 - 8 L K W  
 Ingesamte Fahrten im obigen Zeitraum 1171  
 Gefahrene Kilometer " " " 7493  
 Kraftstoffverbrauch " " " Benzin(1975 7493  
 Diesel(1739) 3774

---

|                                           |  |  |  |     |
|-------------------------------------------|--|--|--|-----|
| Fahrten -Einsatz für K.G.L. (Barckenteile |  |  |  | 622 |
| und Baumaterial )                         |  |  |  |     |
| " " " D.Haus " "                          |  |  |  | 215 |
| " " " Sch.Lager " "                       |  |  |  | 81  |
| " " " " " Frauen                          |  |  |  | 31  |
| " " " Klärgrube (Baracken )               |  |  |  | 18  |
| " " " Bw.7 a (Baumaterial )               |  |  |  | 24  |
| " " " Bauleitzg. (Baracken u.             |  |  |  |     |
| Material)                                 |  |  |  | 38  |
| " " " Schlachth. " "                      |  |  |  | 11  |
| " " " Raisko " "                          |  |  |  | 29  |
| " " " Birkengu (Holz )                    |  |  |  | 18  |
| " " " Harmense (Material)                 |  |  |  | 5   |
| " " " Materialverwltg.(Stückgut           |  |  |  | 16  |
| " " " Haus 171 #28 (Material)             |  |  |  | 17  |
| " " " Bauleitzgarage " "                  |  |  |  | 10  |
| " " " Pferdebaracken " "                  |  |  |  | 8   |
| " " " Babitz (Holz )                      |  |  |  | 10  |
| " " " Kattowitz -Eichenau                 |  |  |  | 18  |
| Tarnowitz-Bielitz                         |  |  |  |     |

zus. 1171

=====

### B. Werkstatttätigkeit

Außer der täglichen Instandsetzung der Fahrzeuge wurde der LKW Magirus # 94641 nunmehr in Betrieb gesetzt. Der Chevrolet IT 52914 wurde überholt und mit Tarnfarbe versehen bzw. beschriftet. Der LKW Magirus # 94645 mußte einer erneuten Überholung unterzogen werden, desgleichen der LKW Praga # 20499 wegen Differenzialschaden.

An allen eingesetzten Fahrzeugen mußten laufend größere Reparaturen ausgeführt werden.

An Baumaschinen ist der Deutz -Mischer -Motor überholt worden desgleichen der Deutz-Bagger.

Die Dienstfahräder der Z.B. z.Zt. 37 Stück werden täglich kleineren Reparaturen unterzogen und fahrbereit gehalten.

### C. Dienststelle

Die schriftliche Bearbeitung wurde durch # Schütze Riegenhagen erledigt, der für den nach Dachau versetzten Rttf. Kowol eingesetzt wurde .

Arbeitsberichte, Anforderungen von Benzin und Dieselkraftstoff für eingesetzte Fahrzeuge und Baumaschinen, Karteiführung sowie sonstiger Schriftverkehr mit Baufirmen und Behörden wurde getätigt. Insbesondere sind die eingesetzten Baumaschinen einer Maschinenbuchkontrolle unterzogen worden zum Zweck der Feststellung des Treibstoff und Motorenoelverbrauchs.

Der Fahrbereitschaftsleiter

*Kögel, 45 Lenz*

164

# J. A. TOPF & SÖHNE

MASCHINENFABRIK UND FEUERUNGSTECHNISCHES BAUGESCHÄFT

-4. OKT. 1941

**CODES**  
RUD. MOSSE-CODE  
A. & C. CODE  
STAUDT & HUNDIUS

GEGR. **TOPF** 1878

**BEAHTWORT**  
TOPFWERKE ERFURT  
FERNRUFE  
251 25 251 26 251 27 251 28 251 29  
GELDBERKEHR  
REICHSBANK-  
GIROKONTO  
POSTSCHECKKONTO  
ERFURT 17 92

An den  
Reichsführer SS  
und Chef der deutschen Polizei,  
Bauleitung Waffen-SS,  
Auschwitz /O.-S.

**ERFURT, 25.9.41.**  
POSTFACH 992/9  
FABRIK UND VERWALTUNG  
DREYSESTRASSE 71/9  
hes.  
UNSERE ABTEILUNG: **DIV**  
Prf.

**BETRIFFT:** Einäscherungs-Ofen. **IHR ZEICHEN** -

K o s t e n a n s c h l a g  
auf

einen koksbeheizten Topf-Einäscherungs-Ofen mit Doppelmuffel und Druckluft-Anlage.

Eintrag: 25.9.1941

Legung-A Abtlg. | Hochbau Abtlg. | Tiefbau Abtlg. | Land- u. Forstwirtschaft Abtlg.

Stz. 6000, S. 40, L 0294 (2315)

Document 22: "Kostenanschlag" (cost estimate) from the Topf corporation for a two-muffle oven with bellows. Sept. 25, 1941. (RGVA, 502-2-23, pp. 264-266.)

J. A. TOPF & SOHNE  
ERFURT

2. Blatt des Kostenanschlages vom 25.9.41.

für Auschwitz /O.-S.



| Lfd. Nr. | Anzahl | Gegenstand der Veranschlagung                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |  |  |
|----------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|
|          |        | <p><u>1 koksbeheizter Topf-Einäscherungs-Ofen mit Doppelmuffel und Druckluft-Anlage.</u></p> <p>wozu folgende Lieferungen und Arbeiten gehören:</p> <p>Fundament zum Ofen und Rauchkanal müssen bauseitig nach unseren Angaben ohne Kosten für uns ausgeführt werden.</p> <p>Zum Mauerwerksmantel Ziegelsteine, Sand, Kalk und Zement. Die besten Steine werden zur Verblendung herausgesucht.</p> <p>Das erforderliche Schamottmaterial, bestehend aus Normal-, Form- und Keilsteinen und Monolitstampfmasse, sowie dem dazugehörigen Mörtel.</p> <p>Zur Isolierung des Ofens die erforderlichen Kieselgursteine, Schlackenwolle und Kieselgurmörtel.</p> <p>Die schmiedeeisernen Verankerungseisen, bestehend aus T-, U- und Winkel-Eisen, Ankern, Schrauben und Muttern.</p> <p>Die guß- und schmiedeeisernen Armaturen, wie:</p> |  |  |  |
|          | 2      | gußeiserne Einführungstüren mit gußeisernen Rahmen. Die Innenseiten der Türen werden mit Monolitstampfmasse ausgestampft,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |  |  |
|          | 6      | gußeiserne Luftkanalverschlüsse,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |  |  |
|          | 4      | gußeiserne Ascheentnahmetüren,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
|          | 2      | gußeiserne Generatorfülltüren,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
|          | 2      | schmiedeeiserne Aschebehälter,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |
|          | 2      | schmiedeeiserne Rauchkanalschieberahmen, mit Monolit ausgestampft, einschließlich der erforderlichen Rollen, Drahtseile und Gegengewichte,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |  |  |

BS. 3. 41. 10000. L 0204 (5262)

J. A. TOPF & SOHNE  
ERFURT

3. Blatt des Kostenanschlages vom 25.9.41.



für Auschwitz /O.-S.

| Lfd. Nr. | Anzahl | Gegenstand der Veranschlagung                                                                                                                                                                         |    |           |
|----------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|
|          | die    | erforderlichen Schürgeräte,                                                                                                                                                                           |    |           |
|          | 2      | gußeiserne Feuertüren,                                                                                                                                                                                |    |           |
|          | 2      | Flanroste,                                                                                                                                                                                            |    |           |
|          | 1      | Druckluft-Anlage, bestehend aus dem Druckluft-Gebläse mit 1,5 PS-Drehstrom-Motor, direkt gekuppelt, und der erforderlichen Rohrleitung.                                                               |    |           |
|          |        | <u>Montage des Ofens.</u>                                                                                                                                                                             |    |           |
|          |        | Monteurgestellung zum Bau des Ofens, einschließlich der Reisekosten, Tagegelder, einschließlich der sozialen Lasten.                                                                                  |    |           |
|          | 1      | schmiedeeiserne Leicheneinführungsvorrichtung, bestehend aus dem Sargeinführungswagen und dem schmiedeeisernen Verschlebewagen mit den erforderlichen Laufschienen, einschließlich einer Drehscheibe. |    |           |
|          |        | Preis des Ofens:                                                                                                                                                                                      | RM | 7 332.--/ |
|          |        | Kennziffergewicht: 2 870 kg.                                                                                                                                                                          |    |           |
|          |        | Der Preis gilt ab Werk Erfurt, ohne Verpackung, einschließlich Monteurgestellung.                                                                                                                     |    |           |
|          |        | Für die Dauer der Montage sind unserem Monteur bauseitig, kostenlos für uns, drei Helfer zur Verfügung zu stellen.                                                                                    |    |           |
|          |        | Lief.Bed.A. 6o.5.41. 2 000. L o2o4.                                                                                                                                                                   |    | - 4 -     |

68. B. 41. 10000. L. 0000. 10000

[illegible]

Document 23: "Frachtbrief" (bill of lading) with Speer-Marke for the Topf corporation. July 23, 1941. (BAK, NS 4 Ma/54.)



**J. A. TOPF & SÖHNE**Maschinenfabrik  
Feuerungstechnisches Baugeschäft

ERFURT, den 12. Juni 1942

**Versandanzeige**An die Zentral-Bauleitung der Waffen SS und Polizei  
Konzentrationslager AuschwitzAuschwitz o/S.Hierdurch teilen wir Ihnen mit, daß wir heute folgende Sendung auf den Weg  
brachten: p. Waggon nach Station:

Auschwitz o/S.

Waggon-Nr. 93413, Erfurt X

**J. A. TOPF & SÖHNE**  
VERSANDABTEILUNG

| Signum    | Unsere<br>Auftrag-Nr. | Art der<br>Verpackung<br>Koli-<br>zahl | Stück-<br>zahl | Gegenstand                                                                           | Gewicht in kg. |        |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
|           |                       |                                        |                |                                                                                      | Netto          | Brutto |
| J.A.T.&S. |                       |                                        |                | betr.: Teile zu den 5 Topf-<br>Dreimuffel-Öfen:                                      |                |        |
|           | 41/2249/1<br>27621    | 5 lose                                 | 5              | Einführtrüren 600/600 i.l.<br>2 x links, 3 x rechts                                  | 1105           | 1105   |
|           |                       | 15 "                                   | 15             | Luftkanalverschlüsse 108/128                                                         | 120            | 120    |
|           |                       | 4 "                                    | 4              | Füllschachtverschlüsse 270 x<br>340 mm i.l.                                          | 268            | 268    |
|           |                       | 1 "                                    | 1              | Rauchkanalschieber 600/700                                                           | 99             | 99     |
|           |                       | 6 "                                    | 6              | Rauchseinstieggeschachtver-<br>schlüsse 450 x 570 i.l.<br>(Rahmen mit Doppeldeckeln) | 179            | 179    |
|           | 9                     | 2 lose                                 | 2              | Winkelleis. 50/5, 500 lg.                                                            | 4              | 4      |
|           |                       | 3 "                                    | 3              | Kettenrollen mit Mauerbolzen                                                         | 17             | 17     |
|           |                       | 3 "                                    | 3              | Schneckenrad-Wandwinden                                                              | 42             | 42     |
|           | 8 u. 7                | 2 lose                                 | 2              | Gebläse 625D, 2x5 rechts, o.                                                         | 1490           | 1490   |
|           |                       | 1 "                                    | 1              | desgl. 1x5 links, Mo-<br>tor                                                         | 775            | 775    |
|           |                       | 3 "                                    | 3              | Druckstutzen 870/595 auf<br>1600/870                                                 | 435            | 435    |
|           | 9                     | 1/ Kiste                               | 6              | Wasser-Zu-u. Abflußrohre<br>div. Schrauben u. Steinschr.                             | 4,5            |        |
|           |                       |                                        | 4              | Steinschrauben M12 x 200                                                             | 15             |        |
|           |                       |                                        | 3              | Seilrollen m. Mauerbolzen                                                            | 1              |        |
|           |                       |                                        | 12             | Steinschrauben M12 150 lg.                                                           | 5,5            |        |
|           |                       |                                        | 3              | kalibr. Ketten 8 mm je 4 m                                                           | 1,5            |        |
|           |                       |                                        |                | Übertrag                                                                             | 4              |        |
|           |                       |                                        |                |                                                                                      | 4534           |        |

704. 2. 42. 8000. 1.0211

20. JUN 1942

Hierzu Beiblätter

Document 24: "Versandanzeige" (shipping notification) by the Topf corporation for the supply of a coke-fuelled crematory oven with three muffles. June 18, 1941. (RGVA, 502-1-313, pp. 165f.)



Beiblatt Nr. 1

Auftrag Nr.

| Signum      | Unsere Auftrag-Nr. | Art der Verpackung<br>Kollizahl | Stückzahl | Gegenstand                                                     | Gewichte in kg |        |
|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
|             |                    |                                 |           |                                                                | Netto          | Brutto |
| J.A.T. & S. | 41/2249/1<br>9     | ---Kiste                        | 3         | Übertrag<br>Drahtseile 8 mm $\phi$ mit Klemmen<br>u. Kauschen. | 3,5<br>0,5     | 4534   |
|             | 27621              |                                 | 40        | Sechsk.-Schrauben 3/4" x 50                                    | 11             |        |
|             | 41/2249/1<br>43    |                                 | 4         | <u>Zum Müllverbrennungssofen.</u><br>Steinschrauben 5/8", 200  | 1              |        |
|             |                    |                                 | 2         | Schlüsselbolzen 12 $\phi$ ,                                    | 0,2            | 61     |
|             |                    | 1 lose                          | 1         | Aschedrehrost m.Welle 1585 lg.                                 | 25             | 25     |
|             |                    | 2 "                             | 2         | Klotzlager 50 Bohrg.                                           | 10,5           | 10,5   |
|             |                    | 1 "                             | 1         | Gasrohr 2", 450 lg.                                            | 2,5            | 2,5    |
|             |                    | 3 "                             | 3         | Rostplatten 350/275                                            | 42             | 42     |
|             |                    | 2 "                             | 2         | Flacheisen 60/25, 900 lg.                                      | 20             | 20     |
|             |                    | 1 "                             | 1         | Rutschplatte 700/250                                           | 24             | 24     |
|             |                    | 1 "                             | 1         | Rahmen für den Aufgabe-Ver-<br>schlußdeckel                    | 7              | 7      |
|             |                    | 1 "                             | 1         | Riffelblechdeckel m.Scharnier                                  | 22             | 22     |
|             |                    | 35 "                            | 35        | Roststübe 700 lg. glatt<br>Mod. 15156                          | 200            | 200    |
|             |                    |                                 |           |                                                                | 4948           |        |

N° 6164.

704 a. 41. 5000 L/211

20. JUN 1942

|                                                                                    |  |                                    |  |                   |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| K. L. AUSCHWITZ                                                                    |  | Bauleitung:                        |  | Kasse:            |  |
| Betr. Neubau                                                                       |  | Bauabschnitt: <i>Abt. 1/1</i>      |  | Kapitel: _____    |  |
| Haushalt: _____ Kap: <i>21/7/13</i>                                                |  | Bau-Abchnitt: <i>M</i> Nr. _____   |  | Kapitel: _____    |  |
| Genehmigungsverfügung vom _____                                                    |  | Hauptbuch-Nr. <i>1822</i>          |  | Beleg Nr. _____   |  |
| Kostenanschlag vom <i>25.9.41</i> mit <i>C. L. Topf &amp; Söhne</i> R.M.           |  | Art der Vergabe: <i>freihändig</i> |  | Drittelsjahr 1941 |  |
| Titel <i>III. Hof. Gießereibau</i>                                                 |  | Freihändig <i>H. C. C. C. C.</i>   |  | 23. DEZ. 1941     |  |
| Auftrag Nr. <i>76/16</i> vom <i>8.10.41</i> mit <i>C. L. Topf &amp; Söhne</i> R.M. |  | Gegenstand: <i>Gießereibau</i>     |  | <i>MSS. 1526</i>  |  |
| Vertrag Nr. _____ vom _____ mit _____ R.M.                                         |  | Erfurt, den <i>16.12.</i> 1941     |  |                   |  |

*Teil*

## Einzel-/Teil-/Schluß-Rechnung

(Zuschussrechnungen ist zu streichen!)

|                                                          |  |                                                     |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------|--|
| der Firma <b>J. A. Topf &amp; Söhne, Maschinenfabrik</b> |  | <b>J. A. TOPF &amp; SÖHNE, ERFURT</b>               |  |
| betr. <b>K. L. Auschwitz</b>                             |  | Maschinenfabrik u. Feuerungstechnisches Baugeschäft |  |
| Bankkonto: <b>Reichsbank-Girokonto 75/851</b>            |  | <i>[Signature]</i>                                  |  |
| Postfach-Konto: <b>Erfurt 1792</b>                       |  | Erfurt, den <i>16.12.</i> 1941                      |  |

| Nr. | Fb. Nr. des Kosten-anchlages | Zeit der Ausführung der Arbeiten | Anzahl | Gegenstand                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Gelbbetrag   |      |           |  |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|-----------|--|
|     |                              |                                  |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | im einzelnen |      | im ganzen |  |
|     |                              |                                  |        | R.M.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | R.           | R.M. | R.        |  |
|     |                              |                                  |        | <i>B. 9. H. Gießereibau - Muffenbau</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |      |           |  |
|     |                              |                                  |        | über Lieferung und Errichtung eines koks-beheizten Topf-Doppelmuffel-Einäscherungs-ofens ohne Fundament und Rauchkanal und zwar:                                                                                                         |              |      |           |  |
|     |                              |                                  |        | Lieferung der Ziegelsteine und der Mörtelmateriale für den Mauerwerksmantel, der erforderlichen Schamottematerialien, der Monolitstampfmasse, der Kieselgursteine, des Kieselgurmörtels und der Schleckenwolle zur Isolierung des Ofens; |              |      |           |  |
|     |                              |                                  |        | der schmiedeeis. Verankerung, der guß- und schmiedeeisernen Ofenarmaturen sowie der Druckluftanlage bestehend aus Druckluftgebläse mit Drehstrommotor und der erforderlichen Rohrleitung.                                                |              |      |           |  |
|     |                              |                                  |        | Gestellung eines Monteurs einschl. dessen Reisekosten, Tagelöhner und                                                                                                                                                                    |              |      |           |  |

22. DEZ. 1941

b. w.

Document 25: "Teil-Rechnung" (partial invoice) of the Topf corporation for the supply of a coke-fuelled crematory oven with two muffles. Dec. 16, 1941. (RGVA, 502-2-23, pp. 263-263a.)

| Zfd.<br>Nr. | Zfd. Nr.<br>des<br>Kosten-<br>anschlages | Zeit<br>der Aus-<br>führung<br>der<br>Arbeiten | Menge | Gegenstand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Geldbetrag                                          |     |              |     |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----|
|             |                                          |                                                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | im<br>einzelnen                                     |     | im<br>ganzen |     |
|             |                                          |                                                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | RM                                                  | Pol | RM           | Pol |
|             |                                          |                                                |       | sozialen Lasten zur Errichtung des<br>Ofens.<br>Lieferung einer schmiedeeisernen<br>Leicheneinführungsvorrichtung<br>bestehend aus Sargeinführungswagen,<br>Verschiebewagen, Laufschiene und<br>Drehscheibe.<br>Im übrigen nach Maßgabe unseres<br>Kostenanschlages vom 25.9.41 und<br>uns. Auftragsannahmeschreibens vom<br>25.9.41<br>Fracht auf die ab Erfurt verladene<br>Eisenteile, lt. Frachtbrief v. 21.10.41 |                                                     |     | 7332.--      |     |
|             |                                          |                                                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |     | 186,70       | ✓   |
|             |                                          |                                                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                     |     | 7518,10      | ✓   |
|             |                                          |                                                |       | uns. Auftrag Nr. 41 D 1980<br>Unsere Rechnungs-Nr. 2353.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Nachgerechnet am 7.11.42<br><i>günther, Hoff</i>    |     |              |     |
|             |                                          |                                                |       | An den<br>Herrn Reichsführer SS<br>Chef der deutschen Polizei<br>Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten<br>K.L. Auschwitz,<br><br>Auschwitz O/S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Fachtechnisch richtig!<br>Z. L. Feilmann<br>6.11.42 |     |              |     |
|             |                                          |                                                |       | Richtig und festgestellt<br>auf RM 25.11.41 am 7.11.42<br><i>[Signature]</i><br>Bauleiter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                     |     |              |     |





Handwritten: *41*  
 Die Amtsstelle II Hauptamt H. u. B. wird angewiesen,  
 den Betrag von 3650 RM. an  
 wörtlich Friedrichs und Söhne  
Handlungsges. an, Ag.  
 sofort an F. H. Tork & Söhne, Berlin

ausgegeben und wie folgt zu verbuchen:  
 angesetzt von 41 in Ausgabe RM. 3650  
 bei Rep. 41 in Ausgabe RM. 3650  
 " " 41 " " " " " " " "  
 " " 41 " " " " " " " "  
 " " 41 " " " " " " " "  
 " " 41 " " " " " " " "  
 " " 41 " " " " " " " "  
 Berlin, den 16. Jan. 1942 41 h

*Uffig*  
 H-Hauptkassenzüger

RM 3650 - (ab durch)  
 Betreff: Handlungsges.  
 € 1 RM 2.8.005.314  
 Datum am 7. 1. 1942  
 H-Hauptkassenzüger H-Hauptkassenzüger



| H. L. Hufschmidt               |         | Bauleitung |      | Bauleitung: H. L. Hufschmidt |    | Kasse: |           |       |
|--------------------------------|---------|------------|------|------------------------------|----|--------|-----------|-------|
| Bezir. Neubau H. L. Hufschmidt | 1942    | Rep.       |      | Bauschnitt                   | 11 | Nr. 5  | Kapitel   | Titel |
| Bauschnitt H. L. Hufschmidt    | 30.8.42 |            |      | Hauptbuch Nr.                |    |        | Beleg Nr. |       |
| Genehmigungsbefugung vom       | 3.7.42  | mit        | R.H. | Art der Vergebung:           |    |        |           |       |
| Kostenanschlag vom             |         |            |      | Freihändig                   |    |        |           |       |
| Titel                          | Dof.    |            |      | 13. JUL 1942                 |    |        |           |       |
| Auftrag Nr.                    | dom     | mit        | R.H. | M.H. 3                       |    |        |           |       |
| Vertrag Nr.                    | dom     | mit        | R.H. | 2196                         |    |        |           |       |

**Schluss-Rechnung**

der Firma **J.A. Topf & Söhne Erfurt**

betreffend **K.L. Auschwitz**

Bankkonto: Reichsbank-Girokonto. 75/851

Postfach-Konto: Erfurt 1792

Erfurt den 16.12. 1941

schd.

| Lfd. Nr. | Lfd. Nr. des Kostenanlasses | Zeit der Ausführung der Arbeit | Menge | Gegenstand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Gelbbetrag   |      |           |      |
|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------|-----------|------|
|          |                             |                                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | im einzelnen |      | im ganzen |      |
|          |                             |                                |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | R.H.         | R.H. | R.H.      | R.H. |
|          |                             |                                |       | über                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |              |      |           |      |
|          |                             |                                |       | Lieferung und Errichtung eines koks-beheizten Topf- Doppel-muffel- Ein-Ascherungssofen ohne Fundament und Rauchkanal und zwar:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |      |           |      |
|          |                             |                                |       | Lieferung der Ziegelsteine und der Mörtelmateriellen für den Mauerwerksmantel, der erforderlichen Schamottenmaterialien, der Monolitstampfmasse, der Kieselgursteine, des Kieselgurmörtels und der Schlackenwolle zur Isolierung des Ofens, der Schmiedeeis. Verankerung, der guss-u. schmiedeeis. Ofenarmaturen sowie der Druckluftanlage bestehend aus Druckluftgebläse mit Drehstrommotor und der erforderlichen Rohrleitung. |              |      |           |      |
|          |                             |                                |       | Gestellung eines Monteurs einschl. dessen Reisekosten, Tagelöhner und d.w.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |      |           |      |

10. JUL 1942

Document 27: "Schluss-Rechnung" (final invoice) of the Topf corporation for the supply of a coke-fuelled crematory oven with two muffles. Back-dated to Dec. 16, 1941. (RGVA, 502-2-23, pp. 261-261a.)

| Lfd. Nr. | Lfd. Nr. des Kostenanfolgers | Zeit der Ausführung der Arbeit | Menge | Gegenstand                                                                                                                                    | Gelbbetrag   |    |           |    |
|----------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----|-----------|----|
|          |                              |                                |       |                                                                                                                                               | im einzelnen |    | im ganzen |    |
|          |                              |                                |       |                                                                                                                                               | RM           | Sp | RM        | Sp |
|          |                              |                                |       | sozialen Lasten zur Errichtung des Ofens.                                                                                                     |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | Lieferung einer schmiedeeis. Leichen-einführungsvorrichtung bestehend aus Sargeinführungswagen, Verschiebewagen Laufschienen und Drehscheibe. |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | Im übrigen nach Massgabe unseres Kostenanschlages vom 25.9.41 und uns.                                                                        |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | Auftragsannahmeschreiben vom 25.9.1941.                                                                                                       |              |    | 7332.     | —  |
|          |                              |                                |       | Fracht auf die ab Erfurt verladenen Eisenteile, lt. Frachtbrief vom 21.10.41                                                                  |              |    | 186.      | 10 |
|          |                              |                                |       | - Abschlagszahlung v. 31.1.42                                                                                                                 |              |    | 7518.     | 10 |
|          |                              |                                |       |                                                                                                                                               |              |    | 3650.     | —  |
|          |                              |                                |       | - Abzug wegen nicht gelieferter Drehplatte                                                                                                    |              |    | 3868.     | 10 |
|          |                              |                                |       |                                                                                                                                               |              |    | 82.       | —  |
|          |                              |                                |       |                                                                                                                                               |              |    | 3786.     | 10 |
|          |                              |                                |       | uns. Auftr.-Nr. 41 D 1980                                                                                                                     |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | uns. Rechnungsnr. 2363                                                                                                                        |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | An den                                                                                                                                        |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | Herrn Reichsführer SS                                                                                                                         |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | Chef der deutschen Polizei                                                                                                                    |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | Hauptmann Haushalt und Bauten                                                                                                                 |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | K.L.                                                                                                                                          |              |    |           |    |
|          |                              |                                |       | A u s c h w i t z / O.S.                                                                                                                      |              |    |           |    |

**Fachtechnisch richtig!**

Aufschrift, d. 13.7.1942

J. K. Teichmann

Bauingenieur

Rechnung am 17.7.42

Gefertigt, 18.7.42

**Fertiggestellt am 17.7.42**

W. R. L.

SS-Untersuchungsführer



29. JUL. 1942 23

**Zentral-Bauleitung**

des ~~SS-Waffen- und Polize-~~ **SS-Waffen- und Polize-**

Betrifft: ~~SS-Waffen- und Polize-~~ **SS-Waffen- und Polize-**

Haushalt R. L. 1942, Kap. 21/7b

SM: 11, Nr. 13

SB. Nr. \_\_\_\_\_

**Schlussabrechnung**

über

Lieferung und Errichtung eines Einäscherungssofen

**der Firma**

J.A. Topf & Söhne, Erfurt.

Document 28: "Schlussabrechnung" (final statement of account) in favor of the Topf corporation for the supply of a coke-fuelled crematory oven with two muffles. July 17, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-23, pp. 258-259a.)



## Sachlich richtig!

Handwritten: ~~Handwritten~~ ~~Handwritten~~ ~~Handwritten~~ 18 42

Die Kasse der Bauinspektion der Waffen- und  
Polizei Reich.-Off. wird angewiesen,

den Betrag von 3.786,- R. M. 10.  
 zweifeln. Dreitausendsiebenhundert-  
sechsaundachtzig — R. M. 10.

gegründet von J. A. Pöhl u. Söhne, Erfurt.

auszugabe und wie folgt zu verbinden:

bei Kap 21/76 Lit 2/13 in Ausgabe R.M. 3786, 10

23 July 42

**Der Leiter der Zentralverwaltung Maßstab**

2. 2. 3786.10 sind durch

## Reichsbank giro

Objed. Nr. 05824392

Bezahlte am 29.7.42.

## Unternehmensführer

### 42-Unterstufenführer

**Bauausgabebuch** 11.

**Zentral - Bauleitung**  
der Waffen-SS und Polizei  
Auschwitz O/S.

der Bauleitung: \_\_\_\_\_

Bauvorhaben: \_\_\_\_\_

Bauwerk (BW): 11. Krematorium

in Auschwitz O/S

Haushalt Waffen-SS 19 42

Kapitel 21/7 A Titel (Bau 13)

Dieses Buch enthält 5 wörtlich: fünf \_\_\_\_\_ Seiten

Auschwitz, den 31. 3. 1942

**Zentral - Bauleitung**  
der Waffen-SS und Polizei  
Auschwitz O/S.

Dieses Buch ist geführt von: \_\_\_\_\_

| von  | bis |
|------|-----|
| 1942 |     |

ff-Formblatt - Bau - 28 „Bauausgabebuch“ - Titelhagen, Walterhaus-Buchdruckerei Kassel (1941.)  
Formblatt 22a - Einlagebogen.  
Formblatt 23b - Einlagebogen.

Ein A 4 Doppel

Document 29: “Bauausgabebuch” (construction expense book) of BW 11 – crematorium of the main camp. Mar. 31, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-37, pp. 26 and 29.)

| Seite 2. |                                            |                                                            |                                                          |           |
|----------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Udte Nr. | Tag der Einnehmer oder Ausgabungsanordnung | Bezeichnung des Einzahlungspflichtigen oder des Empfängers | Grund der Haushaltseinnahme oder -ausgabe                | Betrag    |
| 1        | 2                                          | 3                                                          | 4                                                        | 5         |
|          | 1943.                                      |                                                            | Obertrag:                                                |           |
| 16.      | 22.2.                                      | Josef Kluge, Gleiwitz                                      | Kaisersarbeiten                                          |           |
|          | 18.2.                                      | Topf u. Plac. Export                                       | Liefer. Post 8. 1. Muthagen all. Umstellung auf 1. 1. 43 | 399.87    |
|          |                                            | Ausgabe - Spalte 5                                         | R.M. 399.87                                              |           |
|          |                                            | " " 10                                                     | " 15.000 -                                               |           |
|          |                                            | Gesamtausgabe - Februar                                    | R.M. 14.600.13                                           |           |
| 17.      | 11.3.                                      | Robert Koller, Murbach                                     | Gesamt - Bauausgaben                                     | 229.79 ✓  |
| 18.      | "                                          | "                                                          | Werkstatteinrichtung (Kleinstbau)                        | 1659.84 ✓ |
|          |                                            | Ausgabe - Spalte 5                                         | R.M. 4.884.73                                            |           |
|          |                                            | " " 10                                                     | " 3.500. -                                               |           |
|          |                                            | Gesamtausgabe - März 43                                    | R.M. 1.384.73                                            |           |
| 19.      | 31.7.                                      | Umbauarbeiten v. 1. 1. 43                                  | 50. 1. 2375 Kellerarbeiten.                              | 399.47    |
|          | 9.7.                                       | Umgebaut mit 1. 1. 43                                      | Lfd. 1. 6, 7, 12, 17 u. 18                               | 5390.52   |
| 20.      | 31.                                        | Umbauarbeiten v. 1. 1. 43                                  | 1. 2376 Tischarbeiten.                                   | 1932.66   |
|          |                                            | Ausgabe - Spalte 5                                         | R.M. 3.067.39                                            |           |
|          |                                            | " " 10                                                     | " -                                                      |           |
|          |                                            | Gesamtausgabe - Juli                                       | R.M. 3.067.39                                            |           |
|          |                                            |                                                            | Obertrag:                                                |           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| <p>Verwaltung des K.L. Auschwitz</p>                                                                                                                                                                              | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>K. G. L.</b></p> <p>Unterbaug Nr. _____</p> <p>Bauverhaben _____</p> <p>Haushalt: 1943. Kap. 21/7b Th. (Bau) 65</p> <p>Genehmigungsverfügung vom: 1.11.41.</p> <p>Kosten(vor)anschlag vom: 13.11.42.</p> <p>Auftrag Nr.: 11d. vom Febr. 43. mit 0,30 RM</p> <p>Vertrag Nr.: --- vom --- mit --- RM</p> <p>Bauwerk (BW) 30 b = Krematorium IV</p> <p>Baunusgabebuch Seite: _____ Nr. 17</p> <p>Freihändige Vergebung G. Befehl</p> <p><del>Freihändige Ausführung:</del></p> <p><del>Offener Auftrag:</del></p> |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p>Anschrift des Empfängers:</p> <p>Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-<br/>und Polizei Auschwitz C/S.</p>                                                                                                              | <p>Ort Auschwitz C/S.</p> <p>Strasse Hauptnummer</p> <p>den 2. April 1943.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p>Einzel-/Teil-/Schluss- <b>Rechnung Nr.</b> _____ Unser Hausnr. _____ Unsere Auftrags-Nr. u. Zeichen _____</p>                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p>Unsere Reichsbetriebs-Nr. _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Ihre bestellende Dienststelle _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Bedarfsgruppe _____</p>                                                                                     | <p>Ihre Bestellung Nr. (Tag) _____</p> |                        |                            |
| <p>Reisewaren-Nr. _____</p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Zeit der Leistung, Versandtag _____</p>                                                                     |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p>Verandangaben: Siehe beigefügten Forderungsnachweis und Aufteilung bei BW : 1.</p>                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p>Nr. Nr. des<br/>Kust.-An.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Gegenstand</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Menge</p>                                                                                                   | <p>Preis<br/>je Einheit</p>            | <p>Betrag</p>          | <p>Raum<br/>LV-Merkmal</p> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Auf BW : 30 b entfallender Haft-<br/>lingseinsatz für Monat März 1943<br/>laut beigefügten Aufteilung<br/>bei B : 1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>H.-E.<br/>H.-E.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                | <p>2057 / 0,30<br/>200 / 0,15</p>      | <p>617,10<br/>30,-</p> |                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Fertigstellung auf AM 647.10</p> <p><i>W. Scharführer</i></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                |                                        | <p>647,10</p>          |                            |
| <p><b>Technisch richtig!</b></p> <p>Aufschl. d. 19. Apr. 1943</p> <p><i>W. Scharführer</i></p>                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><i>Rechnung</i></p> <p><i>33208</i></p> <p><b>Nachgerechnet am 15.4.43</b></p> <p><i>W. Scharführer</i></p> |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p><b>44-Unterscharführer</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><i>Rechnung</i></p> <p><i>33208</i></p> <p><b>Nachgerechnet am 15.4.43</b></p> <p><i>W. Scharführer</i></p> |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p><i>Rechnung Schließen bei Planung-<br/>mit Planbefestigungswerte bei den<br/>Abrechnungen der Kosten bei den<br/>aufgeführt</i></p> <p><i>27.4.43</i></p> <p><i>J. F. Teichmann</i></p> <p><i>Rechnung</i></p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p>27. April 1943</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p>Banken: Buchausgleich</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p>Postdruckkonto:</p>                                                                                         |                                        |                        |                            |
| <p>H-Formblatt - Bau - 13 „Einzel-/Teil-/Schluss-Rechnung“; Titelblatt: Weissenhof-Buchdruckerei Kassel (1943)</p> <p>Formblatt 12a - Anlagensatz.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Din A 4</p>                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                |                                        |                        |                            |

Document 30: "Verwaltung des K.L. Auschwitz. Rechnung" (administration of Auschwitz concentration camp, invoice) dated Apr. 2, 1943, for the Central Construction Office. (RGVA, 502-2-54, pp. 58-58a.)

| Nr. | Nr. des<br>Kont.-An. | Gegenstand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Menge | Preis<br>in Einheiten | Betrag | Rechn.<br>Vermerke |
|-----|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|--------------------|
|     |                      | <p><b>Sachlich richtig!</b></p> <p><b>Haushalts- Ausgabe</b> <u>Rechnungsseite 43.</u></p> <p>Die Kasse des Bauinspektors der Waffen- und<br/>Polizei Reich-Dt., nach anweisung,<br/>den Betrag von <u>647. RM 10. Rp</u><br/>wörtlich <u>Sechshundertsebenund-</u><br/><u>vierzig</u> <u>RM x 10. Rp</u><br/>fortschick an <u>Verwalt. d. Auschwitz.</u></p> <p>an: <u>Materialien</u> und wie folgt zu verbuchen:<br/>bei Kap. <u>2478</u> <u>2478</u> in Ausgabe <u>RM 647.10.</u></p> <p><u>27. April</u> <u>43.</u></p> <p>Der Leiter der Zentralbauverwaltung <u>Auschwitz</u></p> <p><u>647.10</u> und durch<br/><u>Wachstumsleiter</u><br/>vom <u>6. Mai 1943</u> bescheinigt<br/>am <u>14. Mai 1943</u></p> <p><u>H. Unterstaatssekretär</u> <u>H. Oberstaatssekretär</u></p> <p><u>Einnahme</u> <u>647. RM 10. Rp</u><br/><u>Ausgabe</u><br/><u>S. u. R. B. Seite 16 Nr. 528</u></p> |       |                       |        |                    |

16. Februar 1943.

Bischoff.-Nr. 43237 /43/Wei/Schu.

Betr.: Namen- und Nummernliste von polnischen Häftlingen ( Fachkräften ) ,Bezug: Mdl. Auftrag der Abteilung Arbeitseinsatz des K.L.Auschwitz an H-Uscha.Weislaw am 6.2.43.Anlg.: 1 Namen- und 1 Nummern-Liste.

An den

1. Schutzhaftlagerführer

des K.L.Auschwitz

H - Hauptsturmführer Amelcer

A u s c h w i t z C/S.

In der Anlage überreicht die Zentralbauleitung der Waffen- und Polizei Auschwitz 1 Namen- und 1 Nummern - Liste aller bei der hiesigen Dienststelle beschäftigten polnischen Häftlinge ( Fachkräfte ).

Es wird nochmals darauf hingewiesen, dass alle aufgeführten Fachkräfte für die hiesigen umfangreichen Bauvorhaben dringend benötigt werden.

Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung  
der Waffen- und Polizei Auschwitz.


Verteiler:

H - Sturmbannführer.

Registratur ( Akt Arbeitseinsatz )

H-Ustuf. Pollok

H-Ustuf. Janisch

H-Ustuf. Kirschneck

H-Uscha.Weislaw ( Abt.Arbeitseinsatz )



| <u>Zusammenstellung.</u>        |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <u>Zentralbauleitung</u>        |               |
| <u>Bauhof</u>                   | 39 Häftlinge  |
| <u>Werkstätten</u>              |               |
| Kanalisation, Rohrlager         | 13            |
| Maler                           | 18            |
| Betonkolonne                    | 19            |
| Dachdecker                      | 26            |
| Stellmacher                     | 36            |
| Installateure                   | 33            |
| Glaser                          | 8             |
| Zimmerer                        | 40            |
| Elektriker                      | 40            |
| Isolierer                       | 6             |
|                                 | 239 Häftlinge |
| <u>Fahrbereitschaft I.u.II.</u> | 16 Häftlinge  |
| <u>Baubüro</u>                  | 85 Häftlinge  |
|                                 | 379 Häftlinge |
|                                 | .....         |

Document 31, continued.

Kommando: Baubüro  
der Zentralbauleitung.

| <u>Lfd.</u><br><u>Nr.</u> | <u>Häftl.</u><br><u>Nr.</u> | <u>Name und Vorname</u> | <u>Beruf</u>            | <u>Abteilung</u>                 | <u>Nation</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| 1                         | 127                         | Sikora, Josef           | Techniker               | Hochbau-Zeichensaal              | P             |
| 2                         | 471                         | Brzybylski, Alfred      | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 3                         | 538                         | Sawka, Leo              | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 4                         | 17024                       | Rudkiewicz, Wladimir    | Kartograph              | "                                | P             |
| 5                         | 18356                       | Busch, Stefan           | Techniker               | "                                | P             |
| 6                         | 20033                       | Swiszczowski, Stefan    | Dipl.Ing.               | "                                | P             |
| 7                         | 23241                       | Adamczyk, Anatol        | Techniker               | "                                | P             |
| 8                         | 62962                       | Urban, Equard           | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 9                         | 64034                       | Gothell, Mordecha       | "Keramiker              | "                                | PJ            |
| 10                        | 71134                       | Kohn, Ernst             | "                       | "                                | CJ            |
| 11                        | 86543                       | Andrejew, Wiktor        | Dipl.Ing.               | "                                | R             |
| 12                        | 89824                       | Grsen, Karl             | Techniker               | "                                | C             |
| 13                        | 71827                       | Czyszewski, Kasimir     | "                       | Maßenberechnung                  | P             |
| 14                        | 75934                       | Kubaty, Kasimir         | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 15                        | 89791                       | Myslivec, Theodor       | Dipl.Ing.               | Bauwirtschaft                    | B             |
| 16                        | 89751                       | Gajowsky, Karl          | Techniker               | "                                | C             |
| 17                        | 91030                       | Rubach, Marian          | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 18.                       | 10907                       | Slodczyk, Ludwig        | Maschinen-<br>schreiber | Bauführer, Ustuf Kirsch-<br>neck | P             |
| 19                        | 22173                       | Kozak, Leslau           | Techniker               | "                                | P             |
| 20                        | 23046                       | Kwiatkowski, Sigmund    | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 21                        | 24669                       | Moszynski, Leopold      | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 22                        | 38028                       | Widera, Georg           | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 23                        | 61858                       | Baran, Georg            | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 24                        | 75939                       | Mianowski, Equard       | Dipl.Ing.               | "                                | P             |
| 25                        | 31                          | Rymiak, Stanislaus      | Techniker               | Bauführer Sturmman<br>Jothann    | P             |
| 26                        | 5044                        | Snarski, Ladislaus      | Dipl.Ing.               | "                                | P             |
| 27                        | 35171                       | Kuncewicz, Johann       | Techniker               | "                                | P             |
| 28                        | 62485                       | Miksztal, Marian        | "                       | "                                | P             |
| 29                        | 5981                        | Fraczek, Severin        | Elektriker              | Elektrische Install.             | P             |
| 30                        | 2003                        | Lawin, Ludwik           | Gartengestalter         | Gärtnerische Anlagen             | P             |
| 31                        | 77165                       | Syrkus, Szymon          | Architekt               | "                                | P             |
| 32                        | 23006                       | Jeczminek               | Dipl.Ing.               | Bauleitung K.G.L.                | C             |
| 33                        | 2429                        | Fraczkiewicz, Stefan    | Landmesser              | "                                | P             |
| 34                        | 24525                       | Cioth, Stanislaus       | Techniker               | "                                | P             |

Document 32: "Kommando Baubüro" (commando construction office) of the Central Construction Office. Feb. 16, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-256, pp. 171-173.)

- 2 -

| <u>Lfd.</u><br><u>Nr.</u> | <u>Käftl.</u><br><u>Nr.</u> | <u>Name und Vorname</u>    | <u>Beruf</u>                | <u>Abteilung</u>     | <u>Nation</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 35                        | 24538                       | Gancarz, Josef             | Techniker                   | Bauleitung KGL.      | P             |
| 36                        | 34766                       | Nowicki, Josef             | Dipl.Ing.                   | " "                  | P             |
| 37                        | 46856                       | Hopanczuk, Peter           | Techniker                   | " "                  | P             |
| 38                        | 62157                       | Serednicki, Julian         | Hilfe bei dem<br>Landmesser | " "                  | P             |
| 39                        | 63706                       | Pertkiewicz, Janusz        | Dipl.Ing.                   | " "                  | P             |
| 40                        | 64611                       | Tokarski, Stanislaus       | " "                         | " "                  | P             |
| 41                        | 68297                       | Rezac, Eduard              | " "                         | " "                  | P             |
| 42                        | 75665                       | Czerwinski, Eustachy       | Zeichner                    | " "                  | P             |
| 43<br>F                   | 75932                       | Kowalkowski, Andreas       | Hilfe bei d.<br>Landmesser  | " "                  | P             |
| 46                        | 87107                       | Beltowski, Marian          | Techniker                   | " "                  | P             |
| 47                        | 89710                       | Strejcek, Alois            | Dipl.Ing.                   | " "                  | C             |
| 48                        | 89711                       | Kappel, Wilhelm            | " "                         | " "                  | C             |
| 49                        | 89722                       | Kouba, Josef               | Techniker                   | " "                  | C             |
| 50                        | 115                         | Jarzembowski, Kasimir      | Landmesser                  | VermessungsAbtlg.    | P             |
| 51                        | 365                         | Rotter, Josef              | Hilfe bei d.<br>Landmesser  | " "                  | P             |
| 52                        | 367                         | Ohrt, Boguslaus            | " "                         | " "                  | P             |
| 53                        | 399                         | Rajzer, Leo                | Dipl.Ing.Landm.             | " "                  | P             |
| 54                        | 758                         | Plachta, Ignatz            | Hilfe bei dem<br>Landmesser | " "                  | P             |
| 55                        | 6529                        | Krzywosinski, Roman        | Dipl.Ing.Landm.             | " "                  | P             |
| 56                        | 6810                        | Chybinski, Stanisl.        | Landmesser                  | " "                  | P             |
| 57                        | 8252                        | Gosdzinski, Janusz         | Topograph                   | " "                  | P             |
| 58                        | 9165                        | Kurek, Johann              | Hilfe bei d.<br>Landmesser  | " "                  | P             |
| 59                        | 15262                       | Kubiak, Michael            | "                           | " "                  | P             |
| 60                        | 24521                       | Ciszowski, Anton           | Techniker                   | " "                  | P             |
| 61                        | 25404                       | Kulikowski,<br>Mieczyslaus | Hilfe bei d.<br>Landmesser  | " "                  | P             |
| 62                        | 26794                       | Potempa, Eduard            | Techniker                   | " "                  | P             |
| 63                        | 33276                       | Stahl, Kasimir             | Dipl. Ing.                  | " "                  | C             |
| 64                        | 36043                       | Rapacz, Thaddäus           | Landmesser                  | " "                  | P             |
| 65                        | 36733                       | Ungeheuer, Stanisl.        | Dipl.Ing.Landm.             | " "                  | P             |
| 66                        | 75924                       | Durkalec, Ernst            | Zeichner                    | " "                  | P             |
| 67                        | 37301                       | Pierzynski, Ladisl.        | "                           | Kulturbau            | P             |
| 68                        | 63003                       | Millauer, Stefan           | Techniker                   | "                    | P             |
| 69                        | 72231                       | Stepkowski, Wenzel         | Dipl.Ing.                   | "                    | P             |
| F 44                      | 75679                       | Kowalczyk, Zbigniew        | Techniker                   | "                    | P             |
| 45                        | 889                         | Hüpsch, Stanislaus         | Dipl.Ing.                   | Entwässerungs-Abtlg. | P             |

| - 3 -                     |                             |                         |                                                   |                  |               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| <u>Lfd.</u><br><u>Nr.</u> | <u>Wstfl.</u><br><u>Nr.</u> | <u>Name und Vorname</u> | <u>Beruf</u>                                      | <u>Abteilung</u> | <u>Nation</u> |
| 70                        | 23246                       | Sawadzki, Wenzel        | Techniker                                         | Entwässerung     | P             |
| 71                        | 63817                       | Mistrzak, Franz         | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 72                        | 1000                        | Plaskura, Ladislaus     | Dipl.Ing. (zum Baubüro<br>Installat. kommandiert) | "                | P             |
| 73                        | 1003                        | Krutuski, Artur         | Dipl.Ing.                                         | Wasserversorgung | P             |
| 74                        | 18859                       | Koniczewski, Marian     | Architekt                                         | "                | P             |
| 75                        | 39435                       | De Ines, Mieczyslaus    | Dipl.Ing.                                         | "                | P             |
| 76                        | 39663                       | Urbanczyk, Thaddäus     | Techniker                                         | "                | P             |
| 77                        | 60087                       | Rozanski, Felix         | Dipl.Ing.                                         | "                | P             |
| 78                        | 7643                        | Stojowski, Stefan       | Buchhalter                                        | Verwaltung       | P             |
| 79                        | 6886                        | Cybulski, Stefan        | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 80                        | 7256                        | Jakob, Stanislaus       | Buchhalter                                        | "                | P             |
| 81                        | 7888                        | Torzewski, Michael      | Pirotechniker                                     | "                | P             |
| 82                        | 9835                        | Lipczynski, Ladisl.     | Buchhalter                                        | "                | P             |
| 83                        | 33208                       | Drozda, Josef           | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 84                        | 61912                       | Witek, Stanislaus       | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 85                        | 63662                       | Oczyz, Franz            | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 86                        | 64389                       | Krzyszczak, Thaddäus    | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 87                        | 69211                       | Klos, Emil              | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 88                        | 74512                       | Kopa, Thaddäus          | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 89                        | 31144                       | Laganowski, Ferdinand   | "                                                 | Arbeitseinsatz   | P             |
| 90                        | 64811                       | Kawczynski, Johann      | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 91                        | 74569                       | Demitruk, Marian        | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 92                        | 75927                       | Gorny, Ladislaus        | "                                                 | "                | P             |
| 93                        | 1728                        | Goszczynski, Zbigniew   | Archivar                                          | Archiv           | P             |
| 94                        | 693                         | Mosal, Eugen            | Techniker,<br>Lichtpauser                         | Lichtpausraum    | P             |
| 95                        | 61865                       | Czarnecki, Andreas      | Dipl.Ing.<br>Lichtpauser                          | "                | P             |
| 96                        | 451                         | Koczorowski, Josef      | Techniker                                         | Heizraum         | P             |

Document 32, continued.

# **Zentral-Bauleitung** der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz O.-S.

Auschwitz, den 6. Dezember 1943.  
Ordnung Auschwitz Nr. 66  
Sternenf Myslowitz Nr. 22254

Bfzgb. Nr. 41317/43/Bg/Go  
Bei Rückfrage unbedingt Aktenzeichen angeben

**Betr.:** Meldung von Häftlingen mit guter Führung  
**Bezug:** mündl. Mitteilung von SS-Ostuf. Hoffmann  
**Anlg.:** - - -

An die  
Kommandantur  
- Abtlg. III a -

Auschwitz O/S

|                                                 |  |                              |  |                      |  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Central-Bauleitung<br>der Waffen-SS und Polizei |  | Eingangs-Nr.<br>16. DEZ 1943 |  | Vermerkt<br>41904/43 |  |
| Planung                                         |  |                              |  |                      |  |
| Rechn. Abtlg.                                   |  |                              |  |                      |  |
| Rechn. Abtlg.                                   |  |                              |  |                      |  |
| Rechn. Abtlg.                                   |  |                              |  |                      |  |
| Rechn. Abtlg.                                   |  |                              |  |                      |  |

Nachfolgend aufgeführte Häftlinge sind bei der hiesigen Dienststelle beschäftigt. Auf Grund der guten Führung und des einwandfreien fachtechnischen Einsatzes werden sie hiermit zur bevorzugten Behandlung (Tragen von langem Haar) gemeldet:

|          |                |             |            |    |     |
|----------|----------------|-------------|------------|----|-----|
| 1. Abtl. | Maschinenbau   | Erzetuski   | Häftl. Nr. | 1  | 003 |
| 2. "     | Wasserbau      | Jecminek    | "          | 23 | 006 |
| 3. "     | Kanalisation   | Hüpsch      | "          |    | 889 |
| 4. "     | Wasserversorg. | Urbanczyk   | "          | 39 | 663 |
| 5. "     | Vermessung     | Goslinowski | "          | 8  | 252 |
|          |                | Moniczewski | "          | 18 | 859 |
|          |                | Cloth       | "          | 24 | 525 |
| 6. "     | Melioration    | Mateiko     | "          | 8  | 620 |
|          |                | Kret        | "          | 20 | 020 |
| 7. "     | Sanitäre Inst. | Lachecki    | "          | 1  | 002 |
|          |                | Miesok      | "          | 20 | 423 |
|          |                | Mazur       | "          |    | 125 |

## Abteilung Hochbau

|          |              |             |   |        |
|----------|--------------|-------------|---|--------|
| 1. Abtl. | Planung      | Sawka Leo   | " | 538    |
| 2. "     | "            | Przybylski  | " | 471    |
| 3. "     | Ind. Bauten  | Mikstal     | " | 62 485 |
| 4. "     | Bautlg. K.L. | Kwiatkowsky | " | 23 043 |

Die unter 7. aufgeführten Häftlinge sind mit Montagearbeiten in den Wasseraufbereitungs- und Pumpenstationen eingesetzt und sind besonders tüchtig. Auf eine evtl. Übernahme wird besonderer Wert gelegt.

Der Leiter der Zentralbauleitung  
der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz

*[Signature]*  
SS-Obersturmführer (P)

B/0011 1325

# Häftlings-Einsatz

vom  
27. Februar 1942.

| Baustelle                                      | Berufe                | Fach.-A. | Hilfs.-A. | Ges.-Zahl |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| Schutzhaftlager                                | Techniker             | 9        |           | 9         |
| Häftlingsunterkünf-<br>tneubauten.             | Mechaniker            | 2        |           | 2         |
|                                                | Maurer                | 80       |           | 80        |
|                                                | Zimmerer              | 9        |           | 9         |
|                                                | Tischler              | 3        |           | 3         |
|                                                | Hilfsarbeiter         |          | 205       | 205       |
|                                                | Kanal-Arbeiter        |          | 17        | 17        |
|                                                | Pflasterer            |          | 15        | 15        |
|                                                | Maurer-Schule         |          | 300       | 300       |
|                                                | (Hilfsarb.) Sandgrube |          | 108       | 108       |
|                                                | " Kiesgrube           |          | 251       | 251       |
| Baustelle Wäscherei                            | Zaunbau               |          | 23        | 23        |
|                                                | Schachtkommando       |          |           |           |
| Landwirtsch. (Harmense)                        | Maurer                | 10       | 15        | 25        |
| " " "                                          | Zimmerer              | 11       |           | 11        |
| " Gärtnerei Raisko                             | Maurer                | 4        |           | 4         |
| " "Gewächshaus"                                | Abbruch               |          | 40        | 40        |
| Wirtschaftsbaracke                             | Heiz.-Monteure        | 13       |           | 13        |
| " "                                            | Hilfsarbeiter         |          | 20        | 20        |
| Umbau Deutsches Haus                           | Abbruch               |          | 50        | 50        |
|                                                | Parkettleger          |          | 3         | 3         |
| Haus 152                                       | Ofensetzer            |          | 2         | 2         |
| Aufräumkdo. v. der Sola-<br>brücke bis Bahnhof | Abbruch               |          | 150       | 150       |
| Sprengkdo. am Führerheim                       | "                     |          | 15        | 15        |
| Wasserversorg. Gästehaus                       | Maurer                | 2        | 4         | 6         |
| Gärtnerkdo. a.d. Weichsel                      | Gärtner               | 3        | 17        | 20        |
| Lautbüro                                       | Techn. u. Kaufm.      | 33       | 14        | 47        |
| Bauhof (Materialverwalt.)                      | Zaunbaukdo.           |          | 30        | 30        |
| "                                              | Ständ. Kdo.           | 11       | 242       | 253       |
| "                                              | Entladekdo.           |          | 200       | 200       |
| Werkstätten                                    | Schlosser             | 117      | 40        | 157       |
| "                                              | Auto-"                | 12       |           | 12        |
| "                                              | Tischler              | 150      | 31        | 181       |
| "                                              | Zimmerer              | 20       | 91        | 111       |
| "                                              | Elektriker            | 35       | 8         | 43        |
| "                                              | Installateure         | 34       | 11        | 45        |
| "                                              | Glaser                |          | 12        | 12        |
| "                                              | Maler                 | 20       | 10        | 30        |
| "                                              | Betonkol.             |          | 91        | 91        |
| "                                              | " Transportkdo.       |          | 13        | 13        |
| "                                              | Dachdecker            | 14       | 26        | 40        |
| "                                              | Kanal-Arbeiter        | 5        | 11        | 16        |
|                                                |                       | 597      | 2086      | 2683      |

- 2 -

# Zentral-Bauleitung der Waffen-44 u. Polizei Bauabteilung 0/5

Aufstellung des Nachtrageneinsatzes für Monat I. a. 1942.  
(weibliche)

| Nr.  | 2  | 9   | 200 | 21  | 328 | 363 | 40  | 54  | 64  | 65A | 113 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 134 | 135 | 136 |
|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 1000 | 10 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |     |     |     |     |     |

Document 35: “Aufteilung des Häftlingseinsatzes” (details of inmate labor deployment). May 1942. (RGVA, 502-1-67, p. 49.)



A u f s t e l l u n g

über den

Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz per 31. Oktober 1943

laut Verfügung des 4-V-Hauptamtes vom 12. August 1943.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <u>Männer:</u>                                | <u>Frauen:</u> | <u>Gesamt:</u> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1.) Vorgesehener Häftlinge-Einsatz .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 17 688                                        | 865            | 18 553         |
| 2.) Erfolgtter Häftlinge-Einsatz (31.10.43) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 10 274                                        | 610            | 10 884         |
| 3.) Gesamttagewerke des Häftlingseinsatzes (wie Punkt 2) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10 274                                        | 610            | 10 884         |
| 4.) Gesamt-Arbeitsstunden der Häftlinge .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 102 740                                       | 6100           | 108 840        |
| 5.) Gefertigte Gegenstände .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Laufende Arbeiten an verschiedenen Bauwerken. |                |                |
| 6.) Wenn keine Stückzahlen usw. angegeben werden können, ist der Prozentsatz gegenüber dem Fertigungssoll (100%) bei der Fertigung mit anzugeben.<br>Da Arbeitszeitverminderung auch als Leistungssteigerung in Prozenten angegeben werden muss, ist dahinter das Kennzeichen AZS zu setzen.<br>(Ist nur anzugeben, wenn Angabe nach Ziff. 5 unmöglich ist.) | —                                             | —              |                |
| 7.) In der Berichtszeit an Häftlinge ausgegebene Prämienscheine<br>(Angabe in Reichsmark) .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Vom 1.10.43 bis 31.10.43 .....                |                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                               |                | RM. 20.355.—   |

Auschwitz O/S., den 4. November 1943.

Document 36: "Aufstellung über Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz" (list of total inmate labor deployment), daily report. Oct. 31, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 132.)



A U S C H W I T Z  
 über den  
 Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz per 31.8.44  
 lt. Verfügung des Hauptstadts v.  
 12.8. 1944.

|                                                         | Männer:     | Frauen:   | Gesamt:     |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| 1.) Vorgesehener Häftlings-Einsatz v.1.8.-31.8. 44      | 861 955     | 39 834    | 301 789     |
| 2.) Erfolgtter Häftlings-Einsatz v.1.8.-31.8. 44        | 232 411     | 42 558    | 274 969     |
| 3.) Gesamttagewerke d.Häftlings-Einsatzes (w.Punkt 2)   | 232 411     | 42 558    | 274 969     |
| 4.) Gesamt-Arbeitsstunden der Häftlinge v.1.8.-31.8.44. | 2 494 590,5 | 448 729,5 | 2 943,320,0 |

5.) Gefertigte Gegenstände:

Laufende Arbeiten an verschiedenen Bauwerken sowie Erd-Maurer-Beton-Dachdeckerarbeiten, Be- u. Entwässerung, Kanalisations-Installationsarbeiten, Vermessungen, Ausführung von Elektro-Anlagen, Durchführung von Meliorationen usw.

6.) Wenn keine Stückzahlen usw. angegeben werden können, ist der Prozentsatz gegenüber dem Fertigungssoll (100 %) bei der Fertigung mit anzugeben.

Da Arbeitsverminderung als Leistungssteigerung in Prozentsatz angegeben werden muß, ist dahinter das Kennzeichen AZ zu setzen. (Ist nur anzugeben, wenn Angabe nach Ziff.5 unmöglich ist.)

7.) In der Berichtszeit an Häftlinge ausgegebene Prämienscheine:

(Angabe in Reichsmark) v. 1.8.-31.8. 1944.

RM 19 084,—

Aufstellung

der angeforderten bzw. abgestellten Häftlinge für die  
Bauvorhaben der Zentralbanleitung Auschwitz in der Zeit  
vom 1. Januar 1943 bis 31. Dezember 1943

| Nr.                 | M o n a t e | angeforderte<br>Häftlinge | abgestellte<br>Häftlinge | Differenz |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| 1.                  | Januar      | 376 239                   | 186 234                  | 190 005   |
| 2.                  | Februar     | 393 276                   | 223 365                  | 169 911   |
| 3.                  | März        | 478 012                   | 196 769                  | 281 243   |
| 4.                  | April       | 405 918                   | 173 098                  | 232 820   |
| 5.                  | Mai         | 419 435                   | 272 895                  | 147 540   |
| 6.                  | Juni        | 408 191                   | 252 055                  | 156 136   |
| 7.                  | Juli        | 441 140                   | 291 167                  | 149 973   |
| 8.                  | August      | 443 335                   | 281 228                  | 162 107   |
| 9.                  | September   | 491 775                   | 279 853                  | 211 922   |
| 10.                 | Oktober     | 574 473                   | 288 132                  | 286 341   |
| 11.                 | November    | 418 075                   | 276 751                  | 141 324   |
| 12.                 | Dezember    | 399 825                   | 255 523                  | 144 302   |
| Insgesamt:          |             | 5 249 694                 | 2 976 270                | 2 273 424 |
| Monatsdurchschnitt: |             | 437 475                   | 284 023                  | 189 452   |

d.h. es sind monatlich im Durchschnitt <sup>284</sup>284 023 Häftlingstagerwerke  
geleistet worden.

Der Leiter der Zentralbanleitung  
der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz

*[Signature]*  
SS-Obersturmführer (F)

Aufgestellt:

Auschwitz, den 28.I.44  
Po/WL.

Document 38: List of requested and assigned inmates for the construction projects of the Central Construction Office Auschwitz. Annual report, 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-256, p. 90.)

Zusammenstellung.I. Zentralbauleitung.

|                                                  |    |         |
|--------------------------------------------------|----|---------|
| 1. Planung                                       | 9  |         |
| 2. Verwaltung                                    | 21 |         |
| 3. Kulturbau-, Tiefbau- und Vermessungsabteilung | 42 | 46      |
| 4. Gärtnerei                                     | 4  |         |
| 5. Dachdeckerbetrieb und Zimmerei                | 48 | 66      |
| 6. Werkstätten                                   |    |         |
| a) Elektriker                                    | 35 | 39      |
| b) Tischler                                      | 35 |         |
| c) Betonkolonne                                  | 14 | 49      |
| d) Schlosser                                     | 28 |         |
| e) Schmiede                                      | 5  |         |
| f) Klempner                                      | 4  |         |
| g) Schweißer                                     | 3  |         |
| h) Dreher                                        | 4  |         |
| i) Giesser                                       | 2  |         |
| k) Maler und Anstreicher                         | 15 | 18      |
| l) Kanalisation - Außen                          | 6  | 13      |
| m) Glaser                                        | 6  | 8       |
| n) Installateure                                 | 17 | 53      |
| o) Heizungsinstallateure (Kommando Boos)         | 12 |         |
| p) Stellmacher                                   | 11 | 29      |
| q) Wagenschmiede                                 | 2  |         |
| r) Isolierer                                     | 7  | 6       |
| s) Arzt                                          | 1  |         |
| t) Tiefbau-Facharbeiter                          | 30 | 235-463 |
| 7. Fahrtertschaft                                | 17 | 519     |
| 8. Bauhof                                        | 39 | 415     |

II. Bauleitung H.L. Auschwitz.

|                               |     |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
| 1. Neubau-Lager               | 128 |     |
| 2. Schutzhaftlagererweiterung | 8   |     |
| 3. Fernheizkanal              | 13  |     |
| 4. Notstromanlage             | 5   |     |
| 5. H. V. L.                   | 6   |     |
| 6. Laboratorium               | 5   | 165 |

III. Kriegsgefangenenlager.

|                             |    |    |
|-----------------------------|----|----|
| 1. Technische Kräfte        | 3  |    |
| 2. Ofenbau                  | 44 |    |
| 3. Kiesgrube II             | 3  |    |
| 4. Wasch- und Abortbaracken | 2  |    |
| 5. Schmiede                 | 2  | 59 |

IV. Industriegelände Auschwitz (Grupp-Hallen).

46  
~~685~~

Bauleitung der Waffen-ff  
und Polizei Auschwitz OS.

Auschwitz, 1 Juli 1942 65

Mag. Nr. ..... Anforderung Nr. 6805

n die Materialverwaltung

Für Baustelle Schornstein Krematorium BW. Nr. 11

Durch Fa. (Kolonne) Kochler-Myskowitz werden benötigt:

| Anzahl | Art        | Material                 | Abmessung     | Einzel-<br>Preis | Gesamt- | Bemerkung |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|---------|-----------|
| 34     | Stangeisen | φ 1 1/4                  | 2 1/2 m. lang | Stk.             | 1 Stk.  | 15 x 25   |
| 6      | Ruheisen   |                          |               |                  |         |           |
| 1      | Eisene     | doppelte 11 x 11 x 11 mm |               |                  |         |           |
|        |            |                          | 802.          |                  |         |           |

geprüft:

ab. L. 11-11-11

Unterschrift des Empfängers

Document 40: "Anforderung" (material request) from the Robert Kochler corporation. July 1, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-1, p. 65.)

Auschwitz, den 2 Juli 1942 1214 \*

Auftrag von \_\_\_\_\_

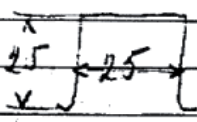
für Häftlingsschlosserei

Bedingungen: 1702

Lieferzeit: \_\_\_\_\_

Betr.: Schornstein Kesselraum

Anfertigung  
von 3 1/2 Stück Steigrohren für 11 cm



6 Stück Rauchrohren  
3 1/2 stück doppelte Abzweigklappe

3 Juli 1942

Werkstättenleiter

**Ablegen!**

B/0011

Document 41: "Auftrag" (order) to the "Häftlingsschlosserei" (inmate locksmith shop) for the Robert Koehler corporation. July 2, 1942. (RGVA, 502-2-1, p. 63.)

[illegible]

Document 42: “Werkstättenauftrag” (workshop order) to the “Schreinerei” (joinery) for the manufacture of boxes for the shipment of urns. Nov. 27, 1941. (RGVA, 502-2-1, pp. 34, 34a.)

|                                        |          |                   |                   |                 |    |     |      |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|
| Schrift: Brennstoffe - Heizmaterialien |          |                   |                   | Verbrauch Nr. 7 |    | 20  |      |
| 1 Bagel (50/33) ?                      |          |                   |                   | P.N. 11         |    |     |      |
|                                        |          |                   |                   | vom 6.1.41      |    |     |      |
| 240 m <sup>2</sup>                     | Leinwand | 25 m <sup>2</sup> | 18 m <sup>2</sup> | 5               | 16 | 720 | 1468 |
| 680                                    | Leinwand | 18 m <sup>2</sup> |                   | 2               |    |     |      |
| 0.25 kg                                | Leinwand |                   |                   | 2               |    | 50  |      |
| 0.40                                   | Leinwand | 40 - 50           |                   | 50              |    | 15  | 45   |
| 3                                      | Leinwand |                   |                   |                 |    | 23  | 104  |
|                                        |          |                   |                   |                 |    | 230 |      |
| 40                                     | Leinwand | 2 -               |                   |                 |    | 3   |      |
| 1/2                                    | Leinwand | 1 -               |                   |                 |    | 28  | 34   |
|                                        |          | 3 -               |                   |                 |    |     |      |
|                                        |          |                   |                   | P.N.            |    |     |      |
|                                        |          |                   |                   | 6. Jhr 1941     |    |     |      |
|                                        |          |                   |                   | Ablegen!        |    |     |      |

Bauleitung der Waffen-  
und Polizei  
Auschwitz OS.-Oswiecim

Auftrag Nr. 2250/250  
Auschwitz, den 17 Okt. 1942

## Arbeitskarte

BW 20 N° 61

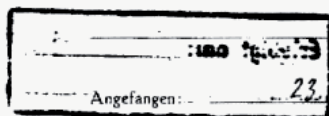
An die

Tischlerei  
Schlosserei  
Installateure  
Elektriker  
Maurer

Zimmerei  
Betonkolonne  
Malerei  
Glaseri  
Dachdecker

Für Blitzableiter für das Krematorium Nr. II BW. 30 H. 98  
ist folgende Arbeit auszuführen:

Anfertigen in mehreren eins. 4 teiligen Blit-  
zableiter am Schornstein des Krematorium I  
im H. 98.



Angefangen: 23.10.1942 Beendet: 27.10.1942

27 Facharbeiterstunden

36 Hilfsarbeiterstunden

Schweisserstunden





H-Neubauléitung K. L. Auschwitz

Häftlings-Schlosserei

Eingang am. 3. Febr. 1942

Auftrag Nr. 747

Dringl.-Grad 2198

## Arbeitskarte

Kolonne:

Gegenstand: 2 Feuer für den Feuerung gangbar  
machen 4 Stk Klinkerofen 50/60 cm 1.25 m lg  
schneiden und bohren

Antragsteller Kramolertum Opa 4.

Angefangen 10 1942 Beendet 10 II 1942

|           | Nr    | Name      | Arbeitszeit |    |              | Nr | Name | Arbeitszeit |    |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------|----|--------------|----|------|-------------|----|
|           |       |           | Mo          | Di |              |    |      | Mo          | Di |
| Schlosser | 3745  | Mirek     | 4           | -  | Schweissen   |    |      |             |    |
|           | 3610  | Bednarek  | 3           | -  |              |    |      |             |    |
|           | 12564 | Buczyński | 3           | -  |              |    |      |             |    |
|           | 12751 | Pietras   | 2           | -  |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    | Dreher       |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    | Schmiede     |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    | Klempner     |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    | Installateur |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
|           |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |
| Giesser   |       |           |             |    |              |    |      |             |    |

Insgesamt 12 Arbeitsstunden — davon — Schweisserstunden.

Document 44: "Arbeitskarte" (labor card) of the inmate locksmith shop, Kolonne Mirek, for work on oven II of the crematorium in the main camp. (RGVA, 502-2-1, pp. 62-62a.)



176-

**Zentral-Bauleitung**  
der Waffen-SS und Polizei  
Auschwitz O/S.

Auschwitz, den 9. 3. 1943

ARCHIWUM

**Zentral-Bauleitung** Nr. 4766  
der Waffen-SS u. Polizei 74.

**Auftrag** von  
Auschwitz O/S.

für Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke, Auschwitz  
Schlosserei

Bedingungen:

Lieferzeit: Bist.

Betreff: K. G. F. B. W. 30 F, Eindsicherungsanlage

|   |    |                                                                                         |
|---|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8 | Mk | Gegengewichte <sup>2</sup><br>Anfertigung nach Angabe des<br>Bauführers Koch            |
|   |    | Gestellung von 3 Häftlings-<br>schlossern für Umdänderun-<br>gen der Offenverankerungen |
|   |    | Gegen Verrechnung der Fa<br>Topf & Söhne, Erfurt                                        |

Lieferung erfolgt frei Baustelle. Maße sind  
an der Baustelle selbst nachzuprüfen.  
Genauer Materialbedarf (einzeln spezifiziert)  
ist sofort auf der Zweitschrift mitzuteilen.

*Schimmel*  
64. 12. 43.

320

Document 45: "Auftrag" (order) to the locksmith shop by the Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke. March 9, 1943. (APMO, BW 1/31/162 AuI, p. 320.)

PAŃSTWOWE MUZEUM W OŚWIECIMIU  
ARCHIWUM

Auschwitz, den 31. 3. 19 43

Lieferschein Nr. 124

für Fa. Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke - Werk Auschwitz O/S.

Zentral-Bauleitung

der Waffen- u. Polizei Schlosserei

von

Auschwitz O/S.

K.G.V. Krimatorium In. II PA. Nr. 30 u. 30a

Sie empfangen vom übernommenen Bestand:

1 H. 00. 00 Eisenblech schwarz 5<sup>mm</sup> = 160 kg

pro 100 kg - 210.00

Rh. 32.32

Schlosserei  
42. 00. 00

(279)

Document 46: "Lieferschein" (packing list) for a delivery to the Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke. Mar. 31, 1943. (APMO, BW 1/31/162 AuI, p. 279).



| Form oder Dienststelle mit L.<br><br><b>"Ausrüstungen"</b><br><b>F.M.B.D.</b><br><b>Werk Auschwitz</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 544                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <div style="text-align: right;">Unterabteilung Nr.</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <b>K.G.L.</b><br/>         Bauarbeiten       </div> Haushalt: 1944 Kap. 21/1 Tit. (Gau) 15.<br>Genehmigungsvorgang vom: 1. 11. 1944<br>Kostenveranschlagung vom: 13. 11. 1944<br>Auftrag Nr.: 10. vom 4. 2. 44 mit 11. Preis RM<br>Vertrag Nr.: vom mit RM |                  |        |                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------|-----------------|
| Anschrift des Empfängers:<br>An die<br>Zentralbauleitung der<br>Waffen-SS und Polizei<br>A u s c h w i t z O/S.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Bauwerk (BW) 84 - Einfriedung 38<br>Bauausgabebuch Seite: Nr.<br>Freihändige Vergebung<br><del>Ausschreibung</del><br><del>Ausschreibung</del>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                  |        |                 |
| Einzel-/Zusammenrechnung                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Unser Haupt                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Unsere Auftrags-Nr. & Zeichen                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |        |                 |
| Rechnung Nr. 50/3 Schr. Auschwitz 15 WA 5005 29. März 1944.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |        |                 |
| Unsere Sachbearbeiter-Nr.<br><b>0/0258/5763</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ihre bestellende Dienststelle                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Bezugsgruppe Ihre Bestellung Nr. (Tag) 10<br>vom 4. 2. 1944.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |        |                 |
| Einschreiben für                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Zeit der Leistung Versandtag 24. 2. 1944.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |        |                 |
| Verrechnungsgegenstand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |        |                 |
| Nr. Nr. des Kost.-An                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Gegenstand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Menge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Preis je Einheit | Betrag | Kaum i. Vermerk |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Unter obiger Auftrags-Nr.<br>wurden für Sie folgende<br>Arbeiten ausgeführt:<br><br>für KGL Krematorium I und II<br>BW 39 und 30a.<br><br>Torverschlüsse an den Einfahrts-<br>tören der Krematorien I und II<br>instandgesetzt insgesamt: |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  | 98,00  |                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | lt. Empfangsschein Nr. 684/II<br>vom 24. 2. 1944.                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |        |                 |
| <div style="float: left; width: 25%;"> <b>Technisch wichtig!</b><br/>         Aufzeichnung: 13. 4. 1944<br/> <i>(Signaturen)</i><br/>         2. in Halle, Bielefeld       </div> <div style="float: right; width: 75%;">         Die Reparaturen an den Eisen-Einfahrtstüren<br/>         müssen möglichst<br/>         schnell durchgeführt werden.<br/>         (Stempel)<br/>         Wir befinden uns im totalen Krieg<br/>         und haben keine Zeit zum Mannen<br/>         -ben Sie deshalb bitte pünktlich!       </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                  |        |                 |

| Banken: | | Fortschreibung: 5753100 100000 | | | |

H. Formblatt - Bau - 13 „Einzel-/Teil-/Satz Rechnung“ Inbetrieb Besondere-Wachdruck-Kunststoffkiste  
 Version 30 - Anlageblatt

Document 47: Deutsche Ausrüstungs-Werke invoice, March 29, 1944, for the Central Construction Office. (RGVA, 502-1-36, pp. 38-38a.)

Auschwitz O/S., den 9. April 1943.

Verzeichnis sämtlicher beim Lager beschäftigten Baufirmen.

Baustelle Auschwitz

1. Firma Baugeschäft Anhalt, Berlin SW 11, Schönebergerstr. 13.
2. " Friedrich Boos, Köln-Mickendorf, Melnholtzstr. 65/67.
3. " Carl Brandt, Halle/Seale, Platz der SA 10.
4. " Continental Wasserverksgesellschaft GmbH, Berlin-Charlottenburg
5. Deutsche Bau-AG, Breslau, Charlottenstr. 54/56, Hardenbergstr. 1.
6. " Carl Feik, Gleiwitz O/S., Gustav Freitag Allee 13.
7. " Wilhelm Gottschling, Baumeister, Liegnitz O/S.
8. " Hermann Hirt Nachf., Breslau 13, Augustastr. 147
9. " Kuta AG., Kattowitz O/S., Wladimirstr. 19
10. " Industrie-Bau AG., Bielitz O/S., Elisabethstr. 21
11. " Alfred Keil, Baugeschäft, Gleiwitz O/S., Teucherstr. 10.
12. " Josef Kluge, Baugeschäft, Alt - Gleiwitz O/S.
13. " Jng. R. Koehler, Bauunternehmung, Myslowitz O/S.
14. " Schlesische Industriebau Lenz u. Co.-AG., Kattowitz O/S, Grundmann-
15. " Lepski u. Co., Bunslau O/S., Löwenbergerstr. 24/25. <sup>str. 23</sup>
16. " Fritz Niegel, Ofenbaugeschäft, Beuthen O/S., Stefanstr. 6
17. " Friedrich Petersen, Berlin - Pankow, Görstr. 47 a
18. " Helmut Prestel, Sosnowitz O/S., Schoppinitzerstr. 3.
19. " Riedel u. Sohn, Bielitz O/S., Brückenstr. 1
20. " Franz Spirra, Oppeln - Wilhelmsthal O/S., Hafnestr. 24. <sup>Postschließfach 5</sup>
21. " Jng. Richard Strawach, Werchow b/ Galau H.L.
22. " Zweigstelle Krakau, Alte Weichselstr
22. " Topf u. Söhne, Erfurt, Dreisestr. - Postschließfach <sup>55</sup>
23. " Triton, Tiefbau, Kattowitz O/S., dan Königshüttstr. 87 <sup>8</sup>
24. " Walter Wagner, Gleiwitz O/S., Grüne Waldstr. 7
25. " Hans Wodak, Bauingenieur u. Brunnenbaumstr., Beuthen O/S. <sup>1</sup>
26. " Richter, Debica, Generalgouvernement
27. " Godzik, Carl - K.G., Gleiwitz O/S., Mieths Allee 6, Post-  
schließfach 59
28. " Richard Reckmann, Kottbus, Filiale Myslowitz O/S,  
Hermann Göringstr. 7.
29. " Hersel, Ullersdorf über Lauban.

| Nr.<br>F. | F i r m a                    | genehmigte Zahl |        | Genehmigungsnummer |
|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------------------|
|           |                              | F.Arb.          | H.Arb. |                    |
| 1.        | A n h a l t                  | 60              | 40     | VII/42/PB/17       |
| 2.        | Dahmbetr.Werk,Auschwitz      | -               | 25     | Aum.IX/42.P.B.32   |
| 3.        | Boos Friedrich               | 10              | 20     | VIII/42/PB/19      |
| 4.        | Deutsche Bau A.G.            | 32              | 250    | Aum.IX/42.P.B.36   |
| 5.        | Bolney Speditionsfirma       | -               | 20     | IX/42/PB/38        |
| 6.        | Ader Gustaw                  | -               | 20     | VIII/42/PB.29      |
| 7.        | Falk Karl                    | -               | 150    | VIII/42/PB/18      |
| 8.        | Hirt Hermann                 | 5               | 30     | VIII/42/PB/24      |
| 9.        | Gottschling Wilhelm          | 4               | 4      | Aum.IX/42.P.B.34   |
| 10.       | " H U T A "                  | -               | 430    | VII I/42/P.B.23    |
| 11.       | Industriebau A.G.            | 10              | 50     | VIII/42/PB/26      |
| 12.       | Kühler Robert                | -               | 30     | VIII/42/PB.31      |
| 13.       | Kluge, Baugeschäft           | 10              | 340    | VIII/42/P.B.30     |
| 14.       | Kohlengrube Brzeszcze        | -               | 1000   | VII/42/P.B./12     |
| 15.       | Lepsky u. Co                 | 5               | 10     | VIII/42/P.B.28     |
| 16.       | Lenz u. Co A.G.              | -               | 80     | VIII/42/PB/15      |
| 17.       | Petersen Friedrich           | 10              | 290    | VIX42/P.B./13      |
| 18.       | Riedel u. Sohn               | 1               | 105    | VIII/42/P.B.25     |
| 19.       | Reckmann Richard             | -               | 100    | VII/42/P.B./14     |
| 20.       | Strauch Richard              | -               | 400    | VIII/42/P.B./16    |
| 21.       | Ing.Spirra Franz             | -               | 20     | Aum.IX/42.P.B.35   |
| 22.       | Stadtverwaltung Auschwitz    | -               | 200    | Aum.IX/42.P.B.33   |
| 23.       | "T r i t o n"                | -               | 30     | VIII/42/P.B.20     |
| 24.       | W. Wagner                    | 5               | 75     | VIII/42/P.B.22     |
| 25.       | Ing. Hans Wodak              | -               | 7      | VII/42/P.B.11      |
| 26.       | Zementfabrik, Golleschan     | -               | 300    | VII/42/4.7./10     |
| 27.       | Wasserwirtschaftsamt,Bielitz | -               |        |                    |

Document 49: List of private firms working at Auschwitz, with an indication of the number of inmates employed. 1943. (RGVA, 502-1-19, p. 88.)



- 1.) Industriebau AG. Bielitz, Elisabethstr. 21
- 2.) Riedel & Sohn, Bielitz, Brückenstr. 1.
- 3.) Hermann Hirt Nachf. Eisenbetonbau, Beuthen OS., Ludendorffstr.
- 4.) Josef Kluge, Alt- Gleiwitz, Labanderweg 59
- 5.) Schles. Industriebau Lenz & Co., Kattowitz, Grundmannstr. 23.
- 6.) Contin. Wasserwerks-G.m.b.H. Berlin-Charlottenburg 2, Hardenbergstr. 1.
- 7.) Alfred Keil, Gleiwitz, Karstenstr. 8.
- 8.) "Huta" Hoch- und Tiefbau AG., Kattowitz, Friedrichstr. 19
- 9.) Topf & Söhne, Maschinenfabrik, Erfurth, Dreysestr. 7/9
- 10.) Anhalt, Hoch- und Tiefbau AG., Berlin, SW 61, Wilhelmshöhe 19
- 11.) Friedrich Boos, Zentralheizungen, Köln - Bickendorf, Helmholtzstr. 61
- 12.) Carl Brandt, Halle/S., Platz der SA 10
- 13.) Karl Falk, Gleiwitz OS., Gustav Freytagallee 13
- 14.) Wilhelm Kermel, Elektroinstallation, Kattowitz, Direktionsstr. 3.
- 15.) AEG., Kattowitz, Holzestr. 23.
- 16.) Maschinenfabrik, Augsburg-Nürnberg, Augsburg
- 17.) Lepski & Co., Bunzlau, Löwenbergstr. 24/25
- 18.) Wilhelm Gottschling, Liegnitz, Timmelmannstr. 20.
- 19.) Fritz Niepel, Beuthen/OS., Dr. Stefanstr. 8.
- 20.) Hermann Hersel, Gellersdorf am Quais, über Lauban
- 21.) Friedrich Petersen, Berlin-Pankow, Gorkstr. 47a
- 22.) Richard Strauch, Krakau, Alte Weichselstr. 62
- 23.) Hans Wodag, Beuthen, OS., Gymnasialstr. 20
- 24.) Hermann Richter, Tiefbau, Rohrsen bei Hannover
- 25.) Franz Spirra Oppel-Wilhelmsthal, Hafenstr. 24.
- 26.) Triton, Tiefbauunternehmung, Kattowitz, Königsbitterstr. 87
- 27.) Ekonomia, Bielitz, OS., Auf der Bleiche 25
- 28.) Walter Wagner, Gleiwitz, OS., Grünewaldstr. 7.
- 29.) Helmuth Prestel, Sosnowitz, Schoppinitzerstr. 3.
- 30.) Carl Godzik, Gleiwitz, Miethe Allee 6
- 31.) Vedag, Breslau 1., Elferplatz 1a

Document 50: List of private firms working at Auschwitz. June 4, 1943.  
(RGVA, 502-1-60, p. 18a).

*Drittschrift*

V e r p f l i c h t u n g .

Durch die Übertragung ... von Straßenbauarbeiten...  
.....  
kommt die Firma und deren Gefolgschaftsmitglieder mit den zur Arbeitsbeihilfe zugeteilten Häftlingen in Berührung, Die Häftlinge versuchen an die einzelnen Zivilpersonen heranzutreten und sie zu verbotenen Handlungen zu verleiten.

Damit keine Unannehmlichkeiten mit ungeahnten Folgen entstehen, übernimmt hierdurch die Firma für sich und ihre Gefolgschaftsmitglieder folgende Verpflichtung:

Die Firma sowie ihre Gefolgschaftsmitglieder sind darüber belehrt,

- I. daß sie mit den Häftlingen keinen Verkehr zu pflegen haben,
- II. daß irgendwelche Besorgungen für Häftlinge strengstens untersagt sind,
- III. daß Briefe oder Schriftstücke irgendwelcher Art für Häftlinge zu besorgen verboten ist und schwer bestraft wird.

Die Firma verpflichtet sich, besondere Überwachungsorgane aufzustellen, damit vorgenannte Bestimmungen eingehalten und sie wie ihre Gefolgschaftsmitglieder vor Schaden bewahrt werden.

Jede Zuwiderhandlung ist sofort der Zentral-Bauleitung mit Angabe der Häftlingsnummer zu melden.

**Josef Kluge**  
Baugeschäft-Dampfschiffbau-AG  
Hoch-, Tief- und Eisenbau  
Alt-Gleiwitz

Auschwitz, den 13.11.1942.

Gemeinschaftslager.

Auschwitz, d. 17. Oktober 1944.

An den

Betr.: Appell d. Zivilarbeiter.

Leiter der Zentralbauleitung  
der Waffen- und Polizei  
H-Qstuf./2/ Jothann

Auschwitz O/S.Betr.: Appell am 1. 9. 1944 im Gemeinschaftslager.

Es waren anwesend:

|                        |    |      |                          |
|------------------------|----|------|--------------------------|
| Krank:                 | 50 | Z.A. | <u>782 Zivilarbeiter</u> |
| Urlaub:                | 15 | "    |                          |
| Ungeprüft n. Birkental | 6  | "    | Fa. Lenz                 |
| " " Zator              | 7  | "    | "                        |
| " " Kochlowitz         | 17 | "    | "                        |
| " " "                  | 39 | "    | Fa. Ratz                 |
| " " "                  | 68 | "    | Fa. Kluge                |
| " " "                  | 9  | "    | Fa. Riedel               |
| " " "                  | 18 | "    | Fa. Palok                |
| " " Zator              | 6  | "    | Fa. Ind. Bau Neeliner    |
| " " Gleiwitz           | 14 | "    | Fa. Riedel               |
| " " "                  | 4  | "    | Fa. Kluge                |

Betr.: Appell am 8. 9. 1944 im Gemeinschaftslager.

Es waren anwesend:

|                        |    |      |                          |
|------------------------|----|------|--------------------------|
| Krank:                 | 56 | Z.A. | <u>715 Zivilarbeiter</u> |
| Urlaub:                | 17 | "    |                          |
| Ungeprüft s. wie oben. |    |      |                          |

Betr.: Appell am 15. 9. 1944 im Gemeinschaftslager.

Es waren anwesend:

|                        |    |      |                          |
|------------------------|----|------|--------------------------|
| Krank:                 | 75 | Z.A. | <u>730 Zivilarbeiter</u> |
| Urlaub:                | 14 | "    |                          |
| Ungeprüft s. wie oben. |    |      |                          |

Betr.: Appell am 22. 9. 1944 im Gemeinschaftslager.

Es waren anwesend:

|                        |    |      |                          |
|------------------------|----|------|--------------------------|
| Krank:                 | 73 | Z.A. | <u>710 Zivilarbeiter</u> |
| Urlaub:                | 17 | "    |                          |
| Ungeprüft s. wie oben. |    |      |                          |

Verteiler:

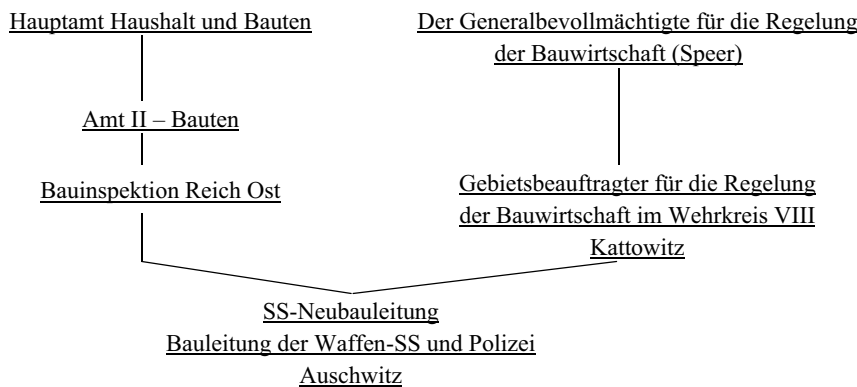
H-Uscha. Pantke  
H-Qstuf. Liebermann  
Kriegswirtschaft

H-Unterscharführer.

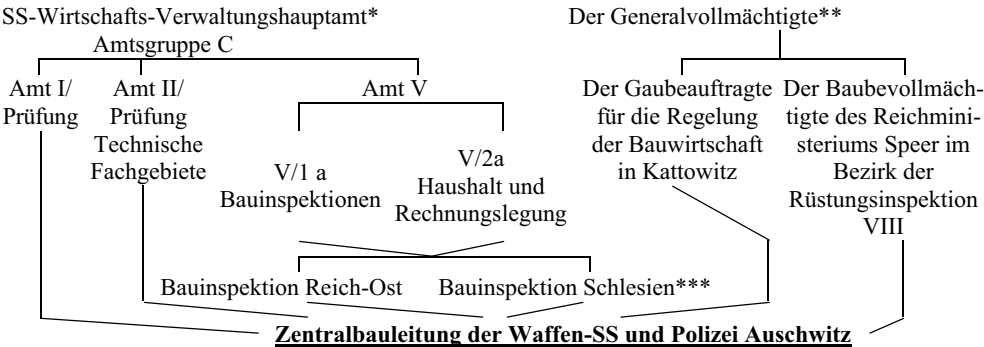


Tables and Diagrams

**Table 1:** Hierarchical position of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (until Jan. 31, 1942)



**Table 2:** Hierarchical position of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (starting on Feb. 1, 1942)

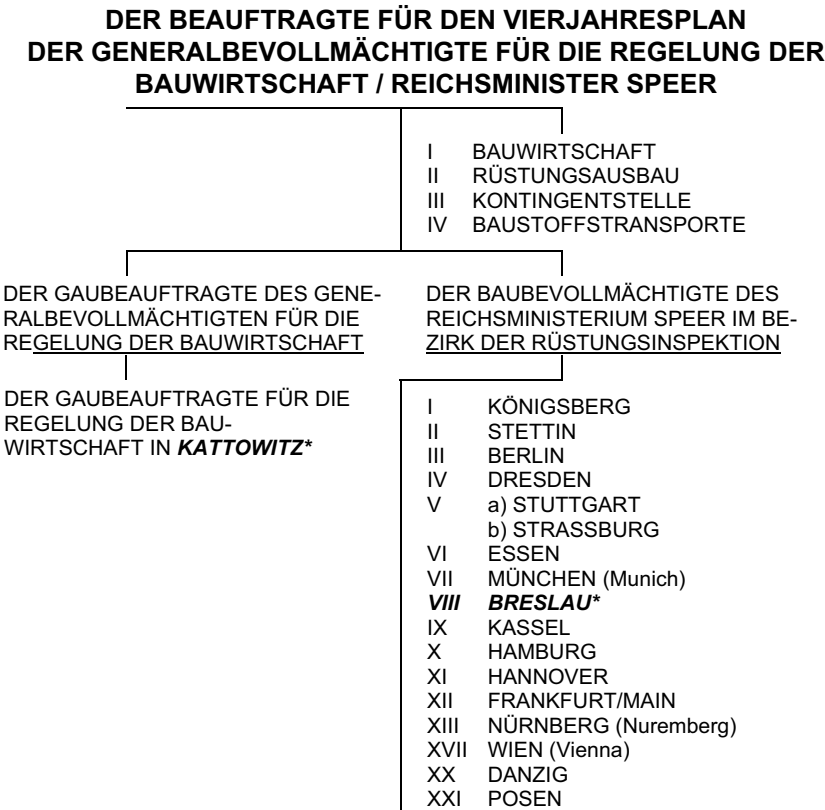


\*: until Jan 31, 1942; \*\*: until Sept. 13, 1942; \*\*\*: from the second half of 1943

**Table 3:** Organigram of Office Groupe C of the WVHA (source: “SS Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt. Amtsgruppe C – Bauwesen.” RGVA, 502-1-4, pp. 24-31).



**Table 4:** Administrative structure of the G.B.-BAU (source: “Liste der Baubevollmächtigten des Reichsministeriums Speer.” RGVA, 502-1-319, pp. 30-32).



\*Offices to which the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz was subordinated.

**Table 5:** Organisation of a Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police (source: Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Amt II – Bauten. Organisationsplan einer Construction Inspection of the Waffen-SS and Police. Nov. 12, 1941. WAPL, Central Construction Office, 3, p. 13).

**ABTEILUNG I – Organisation Personal**

- Organisation
- Personal
- Plankammer
- Statistik

**ABTEILUNG II – Baumittel**

- Haushalt
- Amtkasse
- Rechnungswesen

**ABTEILUNG III – Bauwirtschaft**

- Rohstoffbewirtschaftung
- Arbeitseinsatz
- Transportwesen
- Kraftfahrwesen

**ABTEILUNG IV – Technische Fachgebiete**

- Hochbau
- Ingenieurbau
- Be- und Entwässerung
- Maschinenbau
- Vermessung



**Table 6:** Construction Inspections of the Waffen-SS and Police  
(source: “Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten. Amt II – Bauten.  
Nachweisung der Bauinspektionen der Waffen-SS und Polizei bei den Höheren SS und Polizeiführern.” Nov. 12, 1941.  
WAPL, Zentralbauleitung, 2, pp. 4f.)

**I. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH NORD**

- Zentralbauleitung Ravensbrück
- Zentralbauleitung Berlino
- Zentralbauleitung Goslar
- 11 Bauleitungen

**II. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH OST**

- Zentralbauleitung Danzig
- Zentralbauleitung Posen
- Zentralbauleitung Breslau
- Zentralbauleitung Auschwitz
- 10 Bauleitungen

**III. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH SÜD**

- Zentralbauleitung Dachau
- Zentralbauleitung Salzburg
- Zentralbauleitung Vienna
- 12 Bauleitungen

**IV. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH WEST**

- Zentralbauleitung Weimar
- Zentralbauleitung Strassburg
- 5 Bauleiten

**V. BAUINSPEKTION DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI REICH GEN.  
GOUVERNEMENT**

- Zentralbauleitung Warschau
- Zentralbauleitung Lublin
- Zentralbauleitung Debica
- Zentralbauleitung Krakau
- Zentralbauleitung Lemberg
- 9 Bauleitungen

**Table 7:** Organigram of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (January 1943) (source: “Geschäftsverteilungsplan der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz und der unterstellten Bauleitungen.” RGVA, 502-1-57, pp. 312-317).

**ZENTRALBAULEITUNG DER WAFFEN-SS UND POLIZEI AUSCHWITZ**  
**LEITER: SS-Hauptsturmführer BISCHOFF**  
**VORZIMMER: SS-Unterscharführer Thoma; SS-Sturmmann Kofler**

**Chief: SS-Oberführer KAMMLER; Deputy: SS-Sturmbannführer BUSCHING**

| Sachgebiete                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <u>I. Bauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz, KL. Auschwitz und Landwirtschaft Auschwitz</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>II. Bauleitung des Kriegsgefangenen-lagers</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| – 1) SACHGEBIET HOCHBAU<br>SS-Untersturmführer (F) ERTL<br>SS-Untersturmführer (F) WOLTER<br><br>– 2) SACHGEBIET TIEFBAU<br>SS-Untersturmführer (F) SCHENK<br>SS-Oberscharführer STRANG<br>SS-Unterscharführer FRÄNZEN<br>SS-Unterscharführer GERHARD<br>SS-Sturmmann KRAUSE                                                            | <u>BAULEITER:</u> SS-Untersturmführer (F)<br>KIRSCHNEK<br>Z.A. TEICHMANN<br>SS-Scharführer JÄGER<br>SS-Unterscharführer OSCHINSKI<br>SS-Sturmmann LUBITZ<br>Z.A. LEHMANN<br>SS-Hauptscharführer WEICHMANN<br>SS-Schütze GENUR                                                                                                        | <u>BAULEITER:</u> SS-Untersturmführer (F)<br>JANISCH<br>SS-Untersturmführer PEETZ<br>SS-Hauptscharführer BÖTTJER<br>SS-Unterscharführer ULMER<br>SS-Schütze SIHORSCH<br>SS-Sturmmann SCHEFFEL<br>Z.A. UHL<br>Z.A. LIPPERT                                                                                                                                         |
| – 3) SACHGEBIET BEWÄSSERUNG<br>SS-Untersturmführer (F) EGGELING<br>SS-Schütze SCHWAB<br>SS-Rottenführer SCHUHKNECHT<br>Z.A. WOLF<br><br>– 4) SACHGEBIET MELIORATIONEN<br>UND VERMESSUNG<br>SS-Untersturmführer WALLERGANG<br>SS-Untersturmführer (F) TÖFFERL<br>SS-Rottenführer SCHMID<br>SS-Rottenführer DRAGONI<br>SS-Schütze FISCHER | – 7) VERWALTUNG<br>SS-Scharführer BETZINGER<br>SS-Unterscharführer GIESENBERG<br>SS-Unterscharführer WEISLAV<br><u>REGISTRATUR</u><br>SS-Unterscharführer PUTZKER<br>Z.A. UTTINGER<br><u>FERNSPRECHVERMITTLUNG</u><br>SS-Rottenführer CERNE<br>SS-Unterscharführer NITSCHKE<br><u>ORDONANZ</u><br>SS-Rottenführer STEINERT           | – 8) FAHRBEREITSCHAFT<br>SS-Scharführer KÖGEL<br>SS-Sturmmann SEITNER<br>SS-Unterscharführer BERGMANN<br>SS-Unterscharführer OLSCHAR<br>SS-Unterscharführer KLING<br>SS-Sturmmann BÄRWOLF<br>SS-Schütze DEPTA<br>SS-Sturmmann ROSENAUER                                                                                                                           |
| – 5) SACHGEBIET PLANUNG<br>SS-Untersturmführer (F) DEJACO<br>SS-Schütze GIERISCH<br>SS-Schütze SPLITT<br>Z.A. WERKMANN<br>Z.A. SCHIMMEL<br>Z.A. WALTHER                                                                                                                                                                                 | – 6) ROHSTOFFSTELLE UND EIN-<br>KAUF<br>SS-Unterscharführer WILK<br>SS-Oberscharführer ARLOTH<br>SS-Unterscharführer BRACHT<br>SS-Unterscharführer HOFFMANN<br>SS-Unterscharführer PRUCHNIK<br>SS-Sturmmann KUNERT<br><u>BAUHOF I</u><br>SS-Oberscharführer STILLER<br>SS-Unterscharführer HOLZ<br><u>BAUHOF II</u><br>Z.A. NIENDORF | – 9) TECHNISCHE ABTEILUNG<br>SS-Unterscharführer SWOBODA<br>Z.A. BENDORFF<br>Z.A. JÄHRLING<br>SS-Sturmmann BECK<br><br>– 10) ARBEITSEINSATZ<br>SS-Unterscharführer HOCHSCHERF<br>SS-Unterscharführer PANTKE<br>SS-Rottenführer STEINSTRASSER<br><br>– 11) WERKSTÄTTEN<br>SS-Unterscharführer KYWITZ<br>SS-Schütze BLANKE<br>SS-Rottenführer DENGLER<br>Z.A. WACHS |

|                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| »-----<br><b><u>III. Bauleitung Industriegelände Au-<br/>schwitz</u></b><br><u>BAULEITER:</u> SS-Sturmmann<br>JOTHANN<br>SS-Unterscharführer PENN<br>SS-Rottenführer WOLFF<br>Z.A. GÖTSCH | -----<br><b><u>IV. Bauleitung Hauptwirtschaftslager<br/>der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz<br/>und Truppenwirtschaftslager Oder-<br/>berg</u></b><br><u>BAULEITER:</u> SS-Untersturmführer (F)<br>POLLOK | -----<br><b><u>V. Bauleitung Werk und Gut Freu-<br/>denthal und Partschendorf</u></b><br><u>BAULEITER:</u> SS-Unterscharführer<br>MAYER<br>Z.A. PARTSCH |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

— 14) SACHGEBIET STATISTIK  
(unbesetzt)

— 13) GARTENGESTALTUNG  
SS-Unterscharführer KAMANN  
SCHREIBKRAFT  
Z.A. QUITZAU

— 12) ZIMMEREIBETRIEB UND  
DACHDECKERBETRIEB  
SS-Unterscharführer VIETH  
SS-Rottenführer LUGERT

»-----

**Table 8:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (Nov. 25, 1941; last name followed by first name; source: see document 5).

Bischoff, Karl

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| Arloth, Willibald  | Kunert, Karl         |
| Bärwolf, Hans      | Kywitz, Walter       |
| Beck, Walter       | Lubitz, Heinz        |
| Blanke, Heinrich   | Lugert, Hans         |
| Cerne, Albin       | Manhart, Ignaz       |
| Dejaco, Walter     | Nestripke, Friedrich |
| Dengler, Hans      | Nitsche, Johann      |
| Eggeling, Karl     | Olschar, Josef       |
| Engler, Hans       | Pantke, Kurt         |
| Ertl, Fritz        | Pruchnik, Rudolf     |
| Fenrich, Josef     | Putzker,             |
| Fränzen, Reinhard  | Scheffel, Rolf       |
| Gertl,             | Schmid, Helmut       |
| Giesenberg, Heinz  | Steinert, Georg      |
| Hochscherf,        | Steinstrasser, Hans  |
| Hoffmann, Heinrich | Stiller, Alfred      |
| Holz, Max          | Swoboda, Heinrich    |
| Janisch, Josef     | Taddiken, Fritz      |
| Jarzombek, Stefan  | Thoma, Walter        |
| Jothann, Werner    | Ulmer, Karl          |
| Kamann, Dietrich   | Vieth, Hermann       |
| Kastner, Fritz     | Weislav, Franz       |
| Kayser, Otto       | Werner, Paul         |
| Kling, Armin       | Wilk, Paul           |
| Kofler, Hans       | Wolff, Johann        |
| Krause, Max        | Wolter, Fritz        |

**Table 9:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (Dec. 15, 1942; source: see document 6).

| #  | RANK                       | LAST NAME – FIRST NAME | DATE OF BIRTH  |
|----|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 1. | <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>  | Arloth Williams        | Aug. 12, 1911  |
| 2. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>        | Bärwolf Hans           | Feb. 25, 1909  |
| 3. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>        | Beck Walter            | Mar. 13, 1910  |
| 4. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Bergmann Georg         | July 22, 1916  |
| 5. | <i>SS-Scharführer</i>      | Betzinger Ewald        | Sept. 5, 1903  |
| 6. | <i>SS-Hauptsturmführer</i> | Bischoff Karl          | Aug. 9, 1897   |
| 7. | <i>SS-Schütze</i>          | Blanke Heinrich        | Sept. 30, 1912 |
| 8. | <i>SS-Hauptscharführer</i> | Böttjer Heinrich       | Jan. 24, 1912  |
| 9. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Bracht Fritz           | Nov. 10, 1904  |

| #   | RANK                           | LAST NAME – FIRST NAME | DATE OF BIRTH  |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 10. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Cerne Albin            | Feb. 17, 1903  |
| 11. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Dejaco Walter          | June 19, 1909  |
| 12. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Dengler Hans           | Nov. 22, 1915  |
| 13. | <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Depta Romuald          | May 14, 1922   |
| 14. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Dragoni Livio          | Oct. 3, 1905   |
| 15. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Eggeling Karl          | May 30, 1912   |
| 16. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Ertl Fritz             | Aug. 31, 1908  |
| 17. | <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Fischer Anton          | Mar. 25, 1909  |
| 18. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Fränzen Reinhard       | Feb. 15, 1904  |
| 19. | <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Genur Arpad            | July 7, 1909   |
| 20. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Gerhard Erwin          | Oct. 27, 1908  |
| 21. | <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Gierisch Martin        | June 15, 1903  |
| 22. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Giesenberg Heinz       | Nov. 24, 1905  |
| 23. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Hoffmann Heinrich      | Jan. 21, 1910  |
| 24. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Holz Max               | May 16, 1910   |
| 25. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Janisch Josef          | Apr. 22, 1909  |
| 26. | <i>SS-Scharführer</i>          | Jäger Arthur           | July 17, 1889  |
| 27. | <i>SS-Sturmscharführer</i>     | Jothann Werner         | May 18, 1907   |
| 28. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Kamann Dietrich        | Oct. 2, 1904   |
| 29. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Kastner Fritz          | May 1, 1910    |
| 30. | <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>      | Kayser Otto            | July 22, 1902  |
| 31. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Kirschneck Hans        | June 14, 1909  |
| 32. | <i>SS-Unterführer</i>          | Kling Armin            | Sept. 19, 1914 |
| 33. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Kofler Hans            | Apr. 10, 1911  |
| 34. | <i>SS-Scharführer</i>          | Kögel Kurt             | Dec. 27, 1888  |
| 35. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Krause Max             | Jan. 29, 1902  |
| 36. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Kunert Karl            | Mar. 29, 1902  |
| 37. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Kywitz Walter          | Feb. 20, 1912  |
| 38. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Lubitz Heinz           | Nov. 18, 1908  |
| 39. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Lugert Hans            | July 31, 1905  |
| 40. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Nitsche Johann         | May 21, 1907   |
| 41. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Olschar Josef          | Mar. 18, 1896  |
| 42. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Pantke Kurt            | July 16, 1910  |
| 43. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Peetz Rudolf           | May 27, 1912   |
| 44. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Penn Fritz             | Jan. 5, 1908   |
| 45. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Pollak Josef           | Nov. 13, 1908  |
| 46. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Pruchnik Rudolf        | Nov. 30, 1912  |
| 47. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Rosenauer Leonhard     | Oct. 12, 1909  |
| 48. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Scheffel Rolf          | Dec. 7, 1908   |
| 49. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Schenk Ewald           | Aug. 19, 1910  |
| 50. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Schmid Helmut          | Apr. 6, 1912   |
| 51. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Schuhknecht Walter     | June 25, 1910  |
| 52. | <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Schwab Roland          | Oct. 23, 1911  |
| 53. | <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Sihorsch Franz         | May 27, 1900   |
| 54. | <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Seitner Rudolf         | Mar. 13, 1911  |

| #   | RANK                           | LAST NAME – FIRST NAME | DATE OF BIRTH  |
|-----|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 55. | <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Splitt Erich           | Apr. 20, 1907  |
| 56. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Steinert Georg         | Feb. 28, 1911  |
| 57. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Steinstrasser Hans     | Aug. 3, 1905   |
| 58. | <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>      | Stiller Alfred         | Sept. 15, 1895 |
| 59. | <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>      | Strang Hermann         | Oct. 24, 1895  |
| 60. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Swoboda Heinrich       | Oct. 11, 1904  |
| 61. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Thoma Walter           | Mar. 11, 1907  |
| 62. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Töfflerl Hermann       | Oct. 24, 1895  |
| 63. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Ulmer Karl             | May 26, 1913   |
| 64. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Vieth Hermann          | Oct. 21, 1909  |
| 65. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Weislav Franz          | Jan. 30, 1908  |
| 66. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer</i>     | Wallerang Bernhard     | May 1, 1908    |
| 67. | <i>SS-Hauptscharführer</i>     | Wiechmann Heinz        | Oct. 1, 1912   |
| 68. | <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Wilk Paul              | June 13, 1909  |
| 69. | <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Wolff Johann           | Oct. 9, 1900   |
| 70. | <i>SS-Untersturmführer</i>     | Wolter Fritz           | Mar. 15, 1909  |

**Table 10:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (January 1943; source: see Table 7).

| RANK                           | LAST NAME  | PROFESSION              |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------|
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>      | Arloth     | Techn. Kaufmann         |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Bärwolf    | Kraftfahrer             |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Beck       | Masch. Tech.            |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Bergmann   | Kraftfahrer             |
| <i>SS-Scharführer</i>          | Betzinger  | Kaufmann                |
| <i>SS-Hauptsturmführer</i>     | Bischoff   |                         |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Blanke     | Schreiner               |
| <i>SS-Hauptscharführer</i>     | Böttjer    | Zimmerer                |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Bracht     | Kaufmann                |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Cerne      | Gauleitungsangest.      |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Dejaco     | Architekt               |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Dengler    | Maler                   |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Depta      | Kraftfahrer             |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Dragoni    | Vorarbeiter f. Entwäss. |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Eggeling   | Kulturbauing.           |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Ertl       | Bauing.                 |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Fischer    | Vermessungsing.         |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Fränzen    | Pflasterer              |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Genur      | Zeichner                |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Gerhard    | Pflasterer              |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Gierisch   | Architekt               |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Giesenberg | Kaufmann                |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Hochscherf | Kontrollangest.         |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Hoffmann   | Schreiner               |

| RANK                           | LAST NAME     | PROFESSION          |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Holz          | Kaufmann            |
| <i>SS-Scharführer</i>          | Jäger         | Bautechn.           |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Janisch       | Dipl. Ing. Neubau   |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Jothann       | Hochbautechniker    |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Kamann        | Gärtner             |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer</i>     | Kastner       | Bauing.             |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>      | Kayser        | Baufaufseher        |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Kirschnek     | Hochbautechn.       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Kling         | Kraftfahrer         |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Kofler        | Gauleiterangest.    |
| <i>SS-Scharführer</i>          | Kögel         | Kraftfahrer         |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Krause        | Maurer              |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Kunert        | Lebensmittelhändler |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Kywitz        | Werkleiter          |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Lubitz        | Hilfsbauführer      |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Lugert        | Zimmerer            |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Mayer         | Bauführer           |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Nitsche       | Steinschleifer      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Olschar       | Kraftfahrer         |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Oschinski     | Maurer              |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Pantke        | Betriebsleiter      |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer</i>     | Peetz         | Architekt           |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Penn          | Bauunternehmer      |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Pollok        |                     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Pruchnik      | Beamter             |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Putzker       | Hotelangestell.     |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Rosenauer     | Kraftfahrer         |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Scheffel      | Maurer              |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Schenk        | Tiefbautechn.       |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Schmid        | Vorarb. f. Drainage |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Schuhknecht   | Steinhauer          |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Schwab        | Tiefbautechn.       |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Seitner       |                     |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Sihorsch      | Maurer              |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Splitt        | Bauzeichner         |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Steinert      | Schlosser           |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Steinstrasser | Gärter              |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>      | Stiller       | Kaufmann            |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>      | Strang        | Bauführer           |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Swoboda       | Elektrotechn.       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Thoma         | Kaufmann            |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Töffel        | Bauing.             |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Ulmer         | Zeichner            |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Vieth         | Zimmerer            |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer</i>     | Wallergang    | Kulturbaumeister    |

| RANK                           | LAST NAME | PROFESSION     |
|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Weislav   | Ledararbeiter  |
| <i>SS-Hauptscharführer</i>     | Wiechmann | Tischler       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Wilk      | Kaufmann       |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Wolff     | Maurer         |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Wolter    | Bauing.        |
| Z.A.                           | Bendorff  | Elektrotechn.  |
| Z.A.                           | Götsch    | Schreibkraft   |
| Z.A.                           | Jährling  | Heiz Techn.    |
| Z.A.                           | Lehmann   | Schreibkraft   |
| Z.A.                           | Lippert   | Schreibkraft   |
| Z.A.                           | Niendorf  | Landwirt       |
| Z.A.                           | Partsche  | Schreibkraft   |
| Z.A.                           | Quitze    | Stenotypist    |
| Z.A.                           | Schimmel  | Bauzeichner    |
| Z.A.                           | Teichmann | Bauführer      |
| Z.A.                           | Uhl       | Zeichner       |
| Z.A.                           | Uttinger  | Kaufmann       |
| Z.A.                           | Wachs     | Innenarchitekt |
| Z.A.                           | Walther   | Architekt      |
| Z.A.                           | Werkmann  | Architekt      |
| Z.A.                           | Wolf      | Schlosser      |

**Table 11:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (July 2, 1943; source: “Aufstellung” by Kirschnek dated July 2, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-201, pp. 596f.).

| RANK                           | LAST NAME   | FIRST NAME |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| <i>SS-Sturmbannführer</i>      | Bischoff    | Karl       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Bracht      | Fritz      |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Dejaco      | Walter     |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Eggeling    | Kurt       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Engler      | Hans       |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Fabian      | Gerhard    |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Fehnrich    | Josef      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Fränzen     | Reinhard   |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Gerhard     | Erwin      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Giessenberg | Heinz      |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Grandl      | Walter     |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Hecht       | Willi      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Hegert      | Emil       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Holz        | Max        |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Horn        | Gustav     |
| <i>SS-Scharführer</i>          | Jäger       | Arthur     |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Jähner      | Otto       |



| RANK                           | LAST NAME   | FIRST NAME |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Janisch     | Josef      |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Jarzombek   | Stefan     |
| <i>SS-Obersturmführer (F)</i>  | Jothann     | Werner     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Kaman       | Dietrich   |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Kessler     | Emil       |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Kirschnek   | Hans       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Kofler      | Hans       |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>      | Kögel       | Kurt       |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Krause      | Max        |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Linnert     | Robert     |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Lubitz      | Heinz      |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Lubusch     | Eduard     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Manhardt    | Ignaz      |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Mazanek     | Friedrich  |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Nestripke   | Friedrich  |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Neuber      | Guido      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Nitsche     | Johann     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Oschinski   | Hans       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Pantke      | Kurt       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Penn        | Fritz      |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Pohl        | Heinrich   |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer (F)</i> | Pollok      | Josef      |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Schuhknecht | Walter     |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Schünner    | Alfred     |
| <i>SS-Schütze</i>              | Sihorsch    | Franz      |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>         | Siegmund    | Kurt       |
| <i>SS-Hauptscharführer</i>     | Stiller     | Alfred     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Swoboda     | Heinrich   |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Taddiken    | Fritz      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Weislav     | Franz      |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>            | Werner      | Paul       |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer</i>     | Weznitza    | Erich      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Wilk        | Paul       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>     | Wolff       | Johann     |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Czembor     | Hildegard  |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Dauner      | Ernst      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Jährling    | Rudolf     |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Käfer       | Hugo       |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Machus      | Walter     |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Mosch       | Alois      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Müller      | Erich      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Neumann     | Wanda      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Niendorf    | Fritz      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Plaskura    | Wladislaus |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                    | Reichelt    | Rudolf     |

| RANK | LAST NAME | FIRST NAME |
|------|-----------|------------|
| Z.A. | Teichmann | Heinrich   |
| Z.A. | Wiera     | Paul       |

**Table 12:** List of members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (Sept. 1, 1944; source: “Aufstellung über die an die SS-Angehörigen und Zivilangestellten der Zentralbauleitung ausgegebenen Dienstfahräder nach ZBL Nr. geordnet.” RGVA, 502-1-201, pp. 565f.).

| RANK                          | LAST NAME | FIRST NAME |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>           | Becker    | Hugo       |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>     | Betzinger | Ewald      |
| <i>SS-Hauptscharführer</i>    | Böttjer   | Heinrich   |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Bracht    | Fritz      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Brinkmann | Rudolf     |
| <i>SS-Obersturmführer (F)</i> | Eggeling  | Kurt       |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>           | Eisele    |            |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Fabian    | Gerhard    |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Fränzen   | Reinhard   |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Gerhard   | Erwin      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Grandl    | Walter     |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>     | Häuser    | Jakob      |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>        | Hecht     | Willi      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Hegert    | Emil       |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>           | Henche    | Hugo       |
| <i>SS-Untersturmführer</i>    | Hoffmann  | Karl       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Holz      | Max        |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>        | Jähne     | Otto       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Jarzombek | Stefan     |
| <i>SS-Obersturmführer (F)</i> | Jothann   | Werner     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Kamann    | Dietrich   |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Kastner   | Fritz      |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>        | Kessler   | Emil       |
| <i>SS-Obersturmführer (F)</i> | Kirschnek | Hans       |
| <i>SS-Hauptscharführer</i>    | Kögel     | Kurt       |
| <i>SS-Obersturmführer</i>     | Krauss    |            |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>        | Krause    | Max        |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>     | Krogman   | Helmut     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Krug      | Heinrich   |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Lenksfeld |            |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>        | Lichtl    | Heinrich   |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Linnert   | Robert     |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>           | Lippert   |            |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i>    | Lubitz    | Heinz      |

| RANK                       | LAST NAME        | FIRST NAME |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------|
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Manhart          | Ignatz     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Meissner         | Emil       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Müller           | Paul       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Nestripke        | Friedrich  |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>        | Neuber           | Guido      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Nitsche          | Hans       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Nordmann         | Alfons     |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Olscher          | Josef      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Pantke           | Kurt       |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>  | Penn             | Fritz      |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>     | Pohl             | Heinrich   |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>        | Prenek           | Josef      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Schäfer          |            |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Schinner         | Alfred     |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>     | Schuhknecht      | Walter     |
| <i>SS-Rottenführer</i>     | Schwarz          | Hans       |
| <i>SS-Obersturmführer</i>  | Semenov          | Nikolai    |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Siegmund         | Kurt       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Sihorsch         | Franz      |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Swoboda          | Heinrich   |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Taddiken         | Fritz      |
| <i>SS-Sturmmann</i>        | Wack u. Borowitz |            |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>  | Wegner           |            |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Weislav          | Franz      |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>  | Wilk             | Paul       |
| <i>SS-Unterscharführer</i> | Wolff            | Johann     |
| <i>SS-Oberscharführer</i>  | Zwenty           | Fritz      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Beller           | Walter     |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Jährling         | Rudolf     |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Käfer            | Hugo       |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Krall            | Josef      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Kuhn             | Herbert    |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Mischke          | Lucie      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Papesch          | Georg      |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Plaskura         | Wladislaw  |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Reichelt         | Rudolf     |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Vanmarke         | Philibert  |
| <i>Z.A.</i>                | Wesser           | Ernst      |

**Table 13:** List of construction sites of concentration camp Auschwitz (main sources: “Aufstellung der Bauwerke (BW) für die Bauten, Aussen- und Nebenanlagen des Bauvorhabens Konzentrationslager Auschwitz,” dated March 31, 1942, 502-1-267, pp. 3-13; “Erläuterungsbericht zum Bauvorhaben Konzentrationslager Auschwitz O/S,” dated July 15, 1942, RGVA, 502-1-220, pp. 1-52; “Tätigkeitsbericht der Bauleitung KL und Landwirtschaft,” dated Sept. 14, 1943, RGVA, 502-1-27, pp. 1-8). The later denomination of a construction site is indicated alongside the first after a slash.

|          |                                                                          |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1        | Bauleitungskosten                                                        |
| 2        | Geländeankauf                                                            |
| 3        | Frauenzweiglager                                                         |
| 4        | Häftlingsreviergebäude / Strassenbau Industriegelände (Krupp-Werkhallen) |
| 4        | Raisko, Werkbaracken                                                     |
| 5        | Häftlingszellengebäude                                                   |
| 6        | Hauptwache                                                               |
| 7        | (HWL) Prov. Kartoffellagerhalle                                          |
| 7        | (HWL) 2 Magazinbaracken                                                  |
| 7A       | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 41                                           |
| 7B       | Blockführerbaracke                                                       |
| 8        | Wachtürme                                                                |
| 8        | (HWL) prov. Kartoffelbunker                                              |
| 8E       | Instandesetzungsarbeiten an Wohnhäuser in Budy und Raisko                |
| 9        | Kanalisation                                                             |
| 11       | Krematorium                                                              |
| 11a      | Neuerstellung Schornstein Krem. K.L.                                     |
| 12       | Häftlingseffektenkammergebäude                                           |
| 13       | Kommandanturgebäude                                                      |
| 14       | Revier- und Kantinengebäude                                              |
| 17A      | Mannschaftsgebäude 1                                                     |
| 17B      | Mannschaftsgebäude 2                                                     |
| 17C      | 4 Mannschaftsunterkunftsbaracken                                         |
| 17C      | 4 Mannschaftsbaracken für die Kommandantur                               |
| 17D      | 13 Mannschaftsunterkunftsbaracken                                        |
| 17D/1    | Stabs- und Mannschaftsbaracke                                            |
| 17D/2-13 | 12 Mannschaftsbaracken, 4 Wasch- und 4 Abortbaracken für die Wachtruppe  |
| 18       | Kraftfahrzeuggarage/ Garagenerweiterung für die Kommandantur             |
| 19       | (BH) Häftlingswerkstätten                                                |
| 20A      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 1                                            |
| 20B      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 2                                            |
| 20C      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 3                                            |

|      |                                                                          |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 20D  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 4                                            |
| 20E  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 5                                            |
| 20F  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 6                                            |
| 20G  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 7                                            |
| 20H  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 8                                            |
| 20J  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 9                                            |
| 20K  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 10                                           |
| 20L  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 11                                           |
| 20M  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 12                                           |
| 20N  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 13                                           |
| 20O  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 14                                           |
| 20P  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 15                                           |
| 20Q  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 16                                           |
| 20R  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 17                                           |
| 21   | Strassenbau Praga-Halle / Führerheimstrasse                              |
| 23A  | Garage der Werkstätte / Transformatorenstation                           |
| 23B  | Notstromaggregatgebäude                                                  |
| 24   | Kommandantenwohnhaus                                                     |
| 26A  | Feldscheune                                                              |
| 26B  | (LW) 3 Feldscheunen                                                      |
| 27   | Wohnhäuser für verheiratete Unterführer (Haus Rekord)                    |
| 27A  | Haus Nr.27                                                               |
| 28   | Aufnahmebaracke mit Entlausung und 4 Effektenbaracken                    |
| 29   | Wasserversorgungsanlage                                                  |
| 29A  | Neubau eines Wasserturmes                                                |
| 29B  | Wasserleitungen und Aufbereitungsanlage                                  |
| 30A  | Kraftfahrzeugwerkstatt                                                   |
| 30B  | Tankanlage für die Kommandantur                                          |
| 31   | Wirtschaftsgebäude für die Kommandantur                                  |
| 32A  | Zivilarbeiterkantinenbaracke                                             |
| 32B  | Zivilarbeiterunterkunftsgebäude                                          |
| 32C  | 6 Stück Zivilarbeiterunterkunftsbaracken und 4 Abortbaracken             |
| 32D  | 1 Zivilarbeiterkantinenbaracke                                           |
| 32E  | 1 Zivilarbeiterwirtschaftsbaracke                                        |
| 32F  | 2 Zivilarbeiterwaschbaracken                                             |
| 32G  | 2 Zivilarbeiterabortbaracken                                             |
| 32H  | Zivilarbeiterlager für Italiener / Zivilarbeiterlager für die Krupp A.G. |
| 33A  | (LW) Stallanlagen / Scheunenfundament                                    |
| 33B  | Schlachthaus mit Molkerei / Schlachthauserweiterung                      |
| 33Ba | Pferdestallbaracke für Schlachtvieh                                      |
| 33C  | (LW) Prov. Gewächshausanlage Raisko                                      |
| 34   | Badenanstalt                                                             |
| 35   | Schule mit Kindergarten                                                  |
| 36A  | Führerheim                                                               |
| 36B  | Wohnhäuser für verheiratete Führer und Führerunterkünfte                 |

- 36C Wohnausbau für den Leiter der landwirtschaftlichen Betriebe Auschwitz / Ausbau eines bestehenden Rohbaues
- 36D 4 Führerunterkuntsbaracken
- 37A Bauleitungsbaracke (alte)
- 37B (BH) Bauleitungsbaracke (neue)
- 37C (BH) Bauleitungsunterkunts- und Wirtschaftsbaracke
- 37D Garage (zerlegbar) für die Bauleitung
- 37E Bauleitungsbaracke 3
- 38 Garage (zerlegbar) für die Kommandantur / Fahrzeug- und Gerätehalle
- 38A Zentralgaragenhof
- 39 Prov. SS-Unterkünfte / SS-Unterkünfte ausserhalb des Lagerbereiches
- 40 SS-Unterkunft "Deutsches Haus"
- 40A Einrüstung eines Generalquartiers
- 41 Schutzhaftlagereinfriedigung
- 42 Häftlingsküchenbaracke/ Alte Häftlingsküchenerweiterung / Neue Häftlingsküchenerweiterung
- 43 Häftlingskantinenbaracke
- 44 Sportplatzanlage
- 45 Schiessstandanlage
- 46 Frachtenstundung
- 49 Elektrische Aussenanlagen Freileitungsnetz / Elektrische Zuführungen
- 50 Bauhof
- 50 (BH) Bauhofstofflagerungschuppen
- 50 (BH) Pferdestallbaracken für Baustofflagerung
- 51 Pferdestallung
- 54 Gärtnerische Anlagen
- 55 2 Wohn- und Arbeitsbaracken
- 56 3 Unterkuntsbaracken für Arbeitskommandos
- 57 2 RAD- Wohnhäuser
- 58 5 Baracken für Sonderbehandlung der Häftlinge
- 59 12 Baracken zur Unterbringung von Häftlingseffekten usw.
- 60 2 Baracken zur Unterbringung von Häftlingselektrikern usw.
- 61A Behelfswerkstätten
- 61B Zimmerei-Werkstatt
- 61C 7 Baustofflagerschuppen
- 63 (LW) 4 Hofscheunen
- 64 (LW) Gewächshausanlage Raisko
- 65A (LW) Entenzuchtstall Harmense
- 65B (LW) 21 Kückenaufzuchtställe
- 65B bis (LW) Geflügelzuchtställe
- 65C 8 Hühneraufzuchtställe für je 100 Hühner
- 65D 16 Hühneraufzuchtställe für je 50 Hühner
- 65E (LW) 18 Herdbuchställe
- 66 4 Kartoffellagerhäuser
- 67 SS-Unterkunft, Reithalle und Viehställe in den ehemaligen Praga-Werken in Birkenau

|          |                                                           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 68 (LW)  | Laboratorium                                              |
| 68A      | Hygien. Laboratorium                                      |
| 68B      | Laboratorium in Raisko. Ausbau eines Rohbaues in Raisko   |
| 69       | Fohlenhof                                                 |
| 70       | 12 Weideviehunterstände                                   |
| 71 (LW)  | ca. 35 PferdSTALLbaracken                                 |
| 71A      | Abfohlstall                                               |
| 71B (LW) | Wirtschaftshof Babitz                                     |
| 72       | 2 Rindviehställe                                          |
| 73A      | Gutshof                                                   |
| 73B      | Gutshof                                                   |
| 74       | 15 Pferdestallbaracken                                    |
| 75       | 5 Wachbaracken                                            |
| 76 (LW)  | Grastrockenanlage                                         |
| 77       | Unterkünfte für die Hundestaffeln                         |
| 78 (LW)  | Dämpfanlage für Schweinemästerei                          |
| 79       | Meliorationen im Interessengebiet (Landw.)                |
| 80 (LW)  | Schweineeställe in Budy                                   |
| 81       | Hyg. Untersuchungsställe                                  |
| 82       | Durchschleusungsanlage für Zivilarbeiterlager I           |
| 83       | Haus 184 für sanitäre Zwecke für die Truppe               |
| 84       | Zisternen im Gelände des K.L.                             |
| 85       | Haus Nr. 154 (Postamt II)                                 |
| 86       | Vernehmungsbaracke Politische Abteilung (bei Krematorium) |
| 87       | Baracke II für Politische Abteilung (am Crema)            |
| 88 (LW)  | Wohnhausausbau (2 Stücke) in Raisko / Raisko Haus 60      |
| 89       | Baracke für Häftlinge III                                 |
| 90       | 2 Baracken für Landwirtschaft (Sonderproduktion)          |
| 92       | Luftwaffenbaracke für Politische Abteilung                |
| 93       | Sonderbaracke B für das K.L.                              |
| 94       | 2 Baracken O.K.H. 290/6 (Schulelagerung)                  |
| 95       | 5 Kartoffellagerhallen bei der Rampe                      |
| 96       | 1 Krautstillos                                            |
| 100      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 18                            |
| 101      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 19                            |
| 102      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 20                            |
| 103      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 21                            |
| 104      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 22                            |
| 105      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 23                            |
| 106      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 24                            |
| 107      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 25                            |
| 108      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude                               |
| 109      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude                               |
| 110      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude                               |
| 111      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude                               |
| 112      | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude                               |

|      |                                       |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| 113  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 114  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 115  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 116  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 26        |
| 117  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 27        |
| 118  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 28        |
| 119  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 29        |
| 120  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 30        |
| 121  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 122  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 123  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 124  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 125  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 31        |
| 126  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 32        |
| 127  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 33        |
| 128  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 34        |
| 129  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 35        |
| 130  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 131  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 132  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 133  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 134  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 36        |
| 135  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 37        |
| 136  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 38        |
| 137  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 39        |
| 138  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude 40        |
| 139  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 140  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 141  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 142  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 143  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 144  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 145  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 146  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 147  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 148  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 149  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 150  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 151  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 152  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 153  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 154  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 155  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 156  | Häftlingsunterkunftsgebäude           |
| 157A | Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 1 |
| 157B | Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 2 |



|      |                                                                                                                                            |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 157C | Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 3                                                                                                      |
| 157D | Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 4                                                                                                      |
| 157E | Häftlingssicherungswerkstattgebäude 5                                                                                                      |
| 158  | Eingangsgebäude mit Turm / Schutzhaftlagereingangsgebäude                                                                                  |
| 160  | Wäscherei- und Aufnahmegebäude mit Entlausungsanlage und Häftlingsbad                                                                      |
| 160a | Kurzwellen-Entlausungsanlage                                                                                                               |
| 161  | Fernheizwerk / Fernheizkanal                                                                                                               |
| 162  | Häftlings-Wirtschaftsgebäude                                                                                                               |
| 166  | Ausbau von Häuser für bombengeschädigte SS-Angehörige im Interessengebiet K.L.                                                             |
| 167  | Instandesetzungsarbeiten an den durch Bomben beschädigten Gebäuden und Aussenanlagen im Interessengebiet des Konzentrationslager Auschwitz |
| 172  | Wirtschaftsbaracke für die Wachtruppe                                                                                                      |
| 173  | Kommandantur und Kommandanturunterkunftsgebäude                                                                                            |
| 174  | Kommandanturwachgebäude                                                                                                                    |
| 200  | 5 Wachtürme                                                                                                                                |
| 201  | Hauptsammlerkanal mit Kläranlage                                                                                                           |
| 202  | Alarmanlage                                                                                                                                |
| 203  | Blitzschutzanlage                                                                                                                          |
| 204  | Telefonanlage                                                                                                                              |
| 205  | Behelfsanlage                                                                                                                              |
| 206  | Feuerlöschanlage                                                                                                                           |
| 207  | 2 Saunaanlagen / Sauna bei Revierbaracke                                                                                                   |
| 207a | 1 Saunaanlage für Landwirtschaft in Raisko                                                                                                 |
| 208  | Gleisanschluss                                                                                                                             |
| 209  | Behelfsbrücke über die Sola                                                                                                                |
| 209a | Verbindungsstrasse zur Solabrücke                                                                                                          |
| 210  | Einfriedungen                                                                                                                              |
| 211  | Transformatorenstation                                                                                                                     |
| 212  | Hauptinsgemein                                                                                                                             |

**Table 14:** List of construction sites of POW camp Birkenau (source: “Aufstellung der Bauwerke (BW) für die Bauten, Aussen- und Nebenanlagen des Bauvorhabens Kriegsgefangenenlager Auschwitz O/S.” April 9, 1943. RGVA, 502-1-267, pp. 15-17). The later denomination of a construction site is indicated alongside the first after a slash.

|    |                                                                         |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | Bauleitungskosten                                                       |
| 2  | Drainierung des Geländes / Geländeankauf, Erschliessung des Grundstücks |
| 3a | 30 Gefangenenunterkunftsbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I                |
| 3b | 24 Gefangenenunterkunftsbaracken BA I                                   |
| 3c | 60 Gefangenenunterkunftsbaracken BA II                                  |

- 3d 75 Gefangenenunterkuntsbaracken BA II
- 3e/f 111 Krankenbaracken im K.G.L. BA III
- 4a 2 Wirtschaftsbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I und  
2 Wirtschaftsbaracken (Teeküchen) BA I
- 4b 3 Vorratsbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I
- 4c 9 Wirtschaftsbaracken BA II
- 4d 9 Vorratsbaracken BA II
- 4e 9 Wirtschaftsbaracken BA III
- 4f 9 Vorratsbaracken BA III
- 5a Entlausungsbaracke I im Quarantänelager BA I
- 5b Entlausungsbaracke II im Quarantänelager BA I
- 6a 5 Waschbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I /Wasch- und Abortbaracken 1-5
- 6b 14 Waschbaracken im Quarantänelager BA II
- 6c 14 Waschbaracken im Quarantänelager BA III
- 7a 5 Abortbaracken im Quarantänelager BA I
- 7b 15 Abortbaracken BA II
- 7c 14 Abortbaracken BA III
- 8a 1 Leichenbaracke im Quarantänelager BA I
- 8b 2 Leichenbaracken BA II
- 8c 2 Leichenbaracken BA III
- 9 Quarantänlager-Eingangsgebäude einschl. Trafogebäude BA I
- 10 Kommandanturgebäude BA II
- 11 Wachgebäude BA II
- 12a 11 Revierbaracken BA II
- 12b 12 Baracken für Schwerkranke BA III
- 12c 3 Revierbaracken BA I
- 12d 12 Blockführerbaracken BAI u. BA III
- 12e 2 Quarantänebaracken, ausserhalb FKL BA I
- 12f 2 Blockführerbaracken BA I
- 13 47 Wachtürme aus Holz / Häftlingsunterkunftbaracken
- 14 Barackenlager für die Wachtruppe BA II / Wirtschaftbaracken
- 14a 16 Unterkunftbaracken BA III  
3 Waschbaracken BA III  
1 Prov. Sauna BA III
- 14b 3 Wirtschaftsbaracken
- 14c Abortsbaracken
- 14d 10 Unterkunfts- und Kammerbaracken
- 14e 2 Baracken für Brennmaterial
- 14f 1 Revierbaracke
- 14g 1 Truppensauna
- 14h Umzäunung (Holzzaun)
- 14k Splitterschutzgräben für die Truppe
- 15 Lagerhaus
- 16 Zufahrtstrassen und Parkplatz
- 17 Strassenbefestigung innerhalb des Lagers
- 18 Kanalisation und Kläranlage / Graben E, F, H, I

- 18a Ringgraben und Planierung
- 19 Wasserversorgungsanlage
- 20 Kraftstromanlage
- 21 Zuführung der Starkstromleitung von Birkenau
- 22 Telefonanlage
- 23 Alarmanlage
- 24 Einfriedigung / Zaunbau
- 25 Drahtzaun innerhalb des Lagers
- 26 Transformatorenstation im BW 9
- 26a Transformatorenstation im BW 19 BA II
- 26b Notstromanlage
- 27 Gleisanschluss vom Bahnhof Auschwitz
- 28 Kochkessel und Heizöfen
- 29 Feuerlöschteiche und Zisternen
- 30 Krematorium I
- 30a Krematorium II
- 30b Krematorium III
- 30c Krematorium IV
- 31 Bäckerei
- 31a Großbäckereianlage
- 32 Entwesungsanlage
- 32a Entwesungsbaracke im Zigeunerlager BAII
- 33 30 Effektenbaracken
- 33a 3 Baracken für Sondermassnahmen Typ 260/9 BAII
- 33a 3 Baracken für Sondermassnahmen Typ 260/9 BAIII
- 34a 4 Kammerbaracken BA II
- 34b 4 Kammerbaracken BA III
- 35 Wasseraufbereitung
- 36 Truppenlazarett<sup>184</sup>
- 45 Hauptinsgemein<sup>185</sup>
- 47 Materialtransport
- 48 Abfertigungshalle für Transporte
- 49 Bekleidungsmagazin
- 50 Gemüselagerhallen
- 51 Lebensmittelmagazin
- 52 Feuerwehrgebäude
- 53 Gerätelager
- 54 3 Baracken für Sondermaßnahmen (Ungarn)
- 66 Kartoffelhalle
- 77 Hundezwinger Birkenau
- 98 Luftschutzdeckungsgraben
- 159 Flugzeug-Zerlegebetrieb

---

<sup>184</sup> Missing numbers were not used.

<sup>185</sup> Unknown meaning, probably a typo.

**Table 15:** SS ranks and their approximate U.S. Army equivalents.

| U.S. ARMY           | SS                  |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Private             | SS Mann             |
| Private First Class | Sturmmann           |
| Corporal            | Rottenführer        |
| Sergeant            | Unterscharführer    |
| Staff Sergeant      | Scharführer         |
| Technical Sergeant  | Oberscharführer     |
| Master Sergeant     | Hauptscharführer    |
| First Sergeant      | Sturmscharführer    |
| Second Lieutenant   | Untersturmführer    |
| First Lieutenant    | Obersturmführer     |
| Captain             | Hauptsturmführer    |
| Major               | Sturmbannführer     |
| Lieutenant Colonel  | Obersturmbannführer |
| Colonel             | Standartenführer    |
| Colonel             | Oberführer          |
| Brigadier General   | Brigadeführer       |
| Lieutenant General  | Gruppenführer       |
| General             | Obergruppenführer   |
| General of the Army | Oberstgruppenführer |

## Glossary

- Arbeitsbuchstatistik* (work registry statistics): report drawn up by the *Nebenstelle* Auschwitz of the *Arbeitsamt* Bielitz.
- Abschlagszahlung*: order for payment on account issued by the *Buchhaltung* department
- Abteilung*: department
- Abteilung Arbeitseinsatz*, then *Abteilung IIIa*: department assigned to the deployment of inmate labor of concentration camp Auschwitz
- Amtkasse II* of the *HHB*: office assigned to the payment of invoices transmitted by the *ZBL* of Auschwitz
- Anforderung an die Materialverwaltung*: request for materials to the materials administration
- Angebot*: offer of labor services by a company
- Anl.* = *Anlagen* (annexes): in the correspondence
- Arbeitsamt Bielitz. Nebenstelle Auschwitz*: Auschwitz branch of the Bielitz labor office
- Arbeitsbuchstatistik Abu 4a* (labor registry statistics Abu 4a): report drawn up by the *Nebenstelle* Auschwitz of the *Arbeitsamt* Bielitz
- Arbeitseinsatz des F.L. Birkenau*: report on the deployment of inmate labor of the women's camp of Birkenau drawn up by the *Abteilung IIIa*
- Arbeitseinsatz* (labor deployment): *Sachgebiet* of the *ZBL* of Auschwitz; daily report for the men's camp of concentration camp Auschwitz drawn up by the *Abteilung IIIa*
- Arbeitseinsatzführer*: head of the deployment of inmate labor of a men's or women's sector of concentration camp Auschwitz
- Arbeitskarte* (labor card): drawn up by the *Kommando* in charge of the execution of a job
- Aufstellung der angeforderten bzw. abgestellten Häftlinge für die Bauvorhaben der Zentralbauleitung Auschwitz in der Zeit...* (List of inmates requested or made available for the construction project of the *ZBL* of Auschwitz in the period...): annual report drawn up by the head of the *ZBL*
- Aufstellung über den Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz* (list of the total deployment of inmate labor): monthly report drawn up by the head of the *ZBL*
- Aufstellung über den Gesamt-Häftlingseinsatz* (list of the total deployment of inmate labor): daily report drawn up by the head of the *ZBL*
- Aufstellung des Häftlingseinsatzes* (List of deployment of inmate labor): monthly report drawn up by the head of the *ZBL*
- Auftrag*: order issued by the *Werkstatteleiter* to a *Kommando*
- Auftragserteilung*: written confirmation of an order to a company

*Barackenbaukommando*: squad of inmates of the ZBL assigned to the assembly of barracks

*Bauabschnitt (B.A.)*: construction sector consisting of several *Bauwerke*

*Bauausgabebuch*: expense book of a *Bauwerk*

*Baubericht*: construction report

“ *des Leiters der Zentralbauleitung*: monthly construction report of the head of the ZBL.

“ *der Abteilung Kulturbau*: report on the construction of the *Kulturbau* section

*Baubeschreibung* (construction description): of a *Bauwerk*

*Baubüro*: planning office of a ZBL

*Baudienststelle*: office assigned to construction

*Baufreigabe* (construction authorization): issued by the *Prüfungskommission*

*Baufristenplan*: construction deadline schedule

*Bauführer*: head of construction

*Bauhof*: construction depot of the ZBL

“ *I*: section of the ZBL of Auschwitz

“ *II*: section of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Bauinspektion*: construction inspection, with the following local representations:

“ *der Waffen-SS und Polizei “Schlesien”*

“ *der Waffen-SS und Polizei Ostraum Mitte*

“ *der Waffen-SS und Polizei Ostraum Nord*

“ *der Waffen-SS und Polizei Ostraum Süd*

“ *der Waffen-SS und Polizei Ostraum Tiflis*

“ *der Waffen-SS und Polizei Reich-Ost*

“ *der Waffen-SS und Polizei Oslo*

*Bauleiter*: head of a construction office

*Bauleiterstellvertreter / stellvertretender Bauleiter*: deputy / assistant head of a construction office

*Bauleitung*: construction office, with the following responsibilities:

“ *der Waffen-SS und Police Auschwitz*

“ *des Kriegsgefangenlangers*

“ *Hauptwirtschaftslager der Waffen-SS und Polizei und Truppenwirtschaftslager Oderberg*

“ *Industriegelände Auschwitz*

“ *Werk und Gut Freudenthal und Gut Partschendorf*

“ *-en der ZBL von Auschwitz*

*Baustelle*: construction site

*Baustellenbetrieb*: worksite activity

*Baustofftransporte* (transport of construction materials): one of the four departments of the main office of *Reichsminister* Speer at Berlin

*Bauten*: buildings / constructions

- Bauvolumen*: cubic measurements for the constructions and related expenditure
- Bauwerk*: construction object; construction site consisting of several construction objects of the same type
- “–e – *reine Behelfsprovisorien*: purely provisional constructions
- “– *Behelfsbauten*: provisional constructions
- “– *endgültige Bauten*: definitive constructions
- Bauwirtschaft*: construction management; one of the four departments of the main office of *Reichsminister* Speer at Berlin
- Bericht über den Stand der Bauarbeiten im Kriegsgefangenenlager*: report on the work situation in the POW camp
- Bescheinigung über Schornsteinabnahme* (attestation of chimney testing): document attached to the *Übergabeverhandlung*
- Betonkolonne*: squad of inmates at the ZBL assigned to the pouring of concrete
- Betr.* = *betrifft* (object): in correspondence
- Bevollmächtigter für den Holzbau (B.f.H.)* (plenipotentiary for construction in wood): office competent for the allocation of wood for the construction of wooden barracks (*Holzbaracken*)
- Bewässerung* (irrigation): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Bezirke der Rüstungsinspektion* (districts of armament inspection): later denomination of the *Wehrkreise*
- Bftg.* = *Brieftagebuch* (record): in correspondence
- Buchführung für das Materiallager* (accounting for the materials warehouse): section of the SS *Neubauleitung* of Auschwitz
- Buchhaltung* (accounting): department of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Buchhaltung und Rechnungslegung* (accounting and rendering of accounts): section of the SS *Neubauleitung* of Auschwitz
- BW 21/7b (Bau) 13*: chapter of expenditures and title of the construction sites and construction project of concentration camp Auschwitz
- Bzg.* = *Bezug* (reference): in correspondence
- D.A.W. WL Schlosserei*: new name of the *Häftlings-Schlosserei* (starting on Feb. 8, 1943)
- Delo* (file): of the archive of the RGVA
- Der Baubevollmächtigte des Reichministeriums Speer im Bezirk der Rüstungsinspektion* (the plenipotentiary for construction of *Reichsminister* Speer in the armament inspection district): later name of *Der Gebietsbeauftragter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft*
- Der Beauftragte für den Vierjahresplan* (responsible official for the Four-Year Plan): *Reichsminister* Speer
- Der Gaubeauftragte des Generalbevollmächtigte für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft* (responsible delegate of the plenipotentiary for the regulation of the construction management in the Gau): later name of the *Gebietsbeauftragter des Generalbevollmächtigten für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft*

- Der Generalbevollmächtigte für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft* (the general plenipotentiary for the regulation of construction management): position held by *Reichsminister* Speer
- Deutsche Ausrüstungswerke (D.A.W.)*: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Dezernate*: departments of the main office of the *Reichsminister* Speer at Berlin as plenipotentiary for the regulation of the construction management
- Dienststellenleiter*: box in the stamp used on incoming mail at the ZBL of Auschwitz reserved for the signature of the head of the ZBL
- Dreher-Kommando*: inmate turner squad of the ZBL
- Druckerei* (print shop): section of the workshops
- Eingang* (receipt): in the stamp of the SS *Neubauleitung* of Auschwitz for incoming mail
- Einkauf*: materials acquisition
- Einstufung* (classification): in the lists of the construction management
- Eisenbahnbau* (railway construction): competence of the department *Tiefbau* of the ZBL at Auschwitz
- Elektriker-Kommando*: inmate electricians' squad of the ZBL
- Empfangschein*: numbered receipt signed by the principal upon receipt of an object manufactured by a *Kommando* of the workshops
- Entwässerung* (drainage): competence of the department *Tiefbau* of the ZBL or a construction site
- Facharbeiter*: skilled worker
- Fachtechnisch richtig*: stamp of the *Buchhaltung* section attesting to the execution of specialist technical control on an invoice
- Fahrbereitschaft*: motor pool department of the ZBL
- Fahrbereitschaftsleiter*: head of the department *Fahrbereitschaft* of the ZBL
- Fernsprechvermittlung*: telephone commutation
- Fond* (fund): of the archive of the RGVA
- Forderungsnachweis*: distinct for the payment request relating to the use of inmate labor compiled by the administration of the concentration camp Auschwitz
- Frachtbrief*: bill of lading
- Freudenthal*: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- F.d.R.d.A. (für the Richtigkeit der Abschrift* = a certified true copy): attestation of conformity of a copy (*Abschrift*) of a document; the initials was placed at the end of the copy, at the lower left, and was followed by the signature of the person making the certification
- F.d.R.d.A.v.d.A. (für die Richtigkeit der Abschrift von der Abschrift* = a certified true copies of a copy): attestation of conformity of the copy of a copy of a document
- G.B.Bau Kennummer*: identification number of a construction project in the construction management lists of *Reichsminister* Speer



- 2 *U Kattowitz 1*: G.B.Bau *Kennummer* of the construction project SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz (preceding number: 3 *U Breslau 23*)
- 2 *Kattowitz 3001*: G.B.Bau *Kennummer* of the construction project SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz
- *VIII Up a 1*: G.B.Bau *Kennummer* of the construction project SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz
- *0.Wo.E (Chem) Katt. 3009*: G.B.Bau *Kennummer* of the Monowitz complex
- *VIII E wo 19*: G.B.Bau *Kennummer* of the Monowitz complex
- *VIII E Ch/m/wo 19*: G.B.Bau *Kennummer* of the Monowitz complex
- *VIII Up a 2*: G.B.Bau *Kennummer* of the construction project Kriegsgefangenenlager Auschwitz

*Gartengestaltung* (gardening): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*GB Bau-Zettel*: sheet issued by the section of the *Baustofftransporte* of the central office of *Reichsminister* Speer for the transport of construction materials

*Gebäudebeschreibung* (description of the building): document attached to the *Übergabeverhandlung*

*Gebietsbeauftragter des Generalbevollmächtigten für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft* (regional delegate of the general plenipotentiary for the regulation of the construction management): office subordinated to *Reichsminister* Speer

*Gebietsbeauftragter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft* (regional official of the regulation of the construction management): office subordinated to *Reichsminister* Speer

*Gemeinschaftslager*: community camp housing workers of the civilian firms deployed at Auschwitz

*Genehmigungsnummer*: special numbered permit issued by the commandant of concentration camp Auschwitz to the civilian firms working in the camp

*Generalbevollmächtigter für die Regelung der Bauwirtschaft (G.B. Bau)*: general plenipotentiary for the regulation of the construction management: Albert Speer

*Giesser-Kommando*: inmate casters squad of the ZBL

*Glaser-Kommando*: inmate glazier squad of the ZBL

*Grüne Armbinden*: green armbands compulsory for all civilian employees and workers employed by the ZBL

*Gut Partschendorf bei Freudenthal*: construction project of the ZBL Auschwitz

*Häftlinge*: (inmates) employed by the ZBL

*Häftlings-Einsatz*: (inmate labor deployment): daily report drawn up by the head of the ZBL

- Häftlings-Schlosserei* (inmate locksmiths workshop): a section of the workshops
- Häftlingsdachdeckerkolonne*: inmate squad of the ZBL assigned to cover roofs
- Häftlingskantine*: inmate canteen
- Hauptabteilung*: main department
- Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten (HHB)*: Main office budget and construction
- Hauptamt Verwaltung und Wirtschaft*: Main office administration and economics
- Hauptwirtschaftslager der Waffen-SS (H.W.L.)*: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Heizungsinstallateure-Kommando*: heating plant inmate installers' squad of the ZBL
- HHB*: see *Hauptamt Haushalt und Bauten*
- Hilfsarbeiter*: unskilled workers
- Hochbau*: above ground construction; department of the *Bauleitung* of Auschwitz; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz; *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Höherer SS und Polizeiführer*: higher SS and police leader
- HWL Auschwitz mit Zweigstelle Oderberg*: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Industriegelände Auschwitz*: industrial construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Installateure-Kommando*: inmate installers' squad of the ZBL
- Interessengebiet*: zone of interest of Auschwitz camp
- Isolierer-Kommando*: inmate insulators' squad of the ZBL
- KL Auschwitz*: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Kanalisation-Kommando*: inmate sewer-construction squad of the ZBL
- Kasse der Bauinspektion der Waffen-SS und Polizei Reich "Ost"*: office assigned to the payment of the invoices transmitted by the ZBL of Auschwitz after the institution of the WVHA
- Kasse der Standortverwaltung Auschwitz O/S*: office assigned to the payment of the invoices transmitted by the ZBL starting on Jan. 1, 1944
- Kaufmannische Abteilung* (commercial section): section of the SS *Neubauleitung* of Auschwitz; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Kennziffer*: allocation of metal to the civilian firms by the SS *Rohstoffamt* (raw materials office) of Berlin-Halensee through the *Eisenverteilungsstelle* (iron distribution office) of the construction inspection in charge
- Kennziffergewicht*: weight of the metal for the *Kennziffer* indicated in the *Kostenanschlag*
- Klempner-Kommando*: inmate plumber squad of the ZBL
- Kolonnenführer*: column leader of a *Kommando*
- Kommandantur*: commander of the concentration camp
- Kommando*: labor squad made up of inmates of the ZBL

*Kontingentstelle* (materials allocation): one of the four departments of the main office of the *Reichsminister* Speer at Berlin

*Kontingenträger*: delegate of the allocation of materials in the construction management sector

*Kostenanschlag* or *Kosten-Anschlag*: cost estimate

*Kostenüberschlag* (approximate cost calculation): of a construction site

*Kraftfahrwesen* (automobiles): department II/K of the *HHB*

*Kriegsgefangenenlager* (*KGL*, POW camp): construction project of the *ZBL* of Auschwitz

*Kriegswichtige Zwecke* (purposes important for the war): name of the activities of the *ZBL* in the reports on the deployment of inmate labor

*Kriegswirtschaftsjahr*: financial year of the war

*Kulturbau*: sub-section of the department *Tiefbau* of the *ZBL* Auschwitz assigned to the laying of irrigation pipes

*Lageskizze* (situation sketch): of a construction project or construction site

*Landesarbeitsamt*: territorial labor office

*Landmesser* (land surveying): department of the *Bauleitung* of Auschwitz

*Landwirtschaftliche Betriebe* Auschwitz: agricultural construction project of the *ZBL* of Auschwitz

*Leistungsprämien*: production premiums for deserving inmates

*Lieferschein*: delivery sheet

*Maler und Anstreicher-Kommando*: inmate painters' and varnishers' squad of the *ZBL*

*Malerei* (painters' shop): section of the workshops

*Materiallager* (materials warehouse): of the *SS Neubauleitung* of Auschwitz

*Materialverwaltung* (materials administration): department of the *ZBL* of Auschwitz

*Materialverwaltung Richtigkeit bescheinigt*: stamp of the *Materialverwaltung* attesting conformity to the *Versandanzeige* of the goods shipped

*Meldung über den Stand der Bauarbeiten und des Arbeitseinsatzes* (report on the state of the construction works and use of inmate labor): monthly report drawn up by the *Bauleiter* and then by the *ZBL* at Auschwitz

*Meliorationen und Vermessung* (draining and surveying): *Sachgebiet* of the *ZBL* of Auschwitz

*Nachgerechnet am...* (calculation checked on): stamp of the section of the *Buchhaltung* attesting to the execution of the invoice checking calculation

*Neubauleitung*: new construction office, name of *ZBL* during the early history of the camp

*Ofenbaukommando*: inmate squad of the *ZBL* assigned to the installation of ovens

*Opis* (list): of the archive of the *RGVA*

*Ordonanz*: ordinance

- Planierungskommando*: inmate squad of the ZBL assigned to leveling of terrain
- Planung* (planning): section of the SS *Neubauleitung* of Auschwitz; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz; *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Privatfirmen* (private firms): employed by the ZBL
- Prüfungskommission* (control committee): for the construction management
- Rechnungslegung* (account): department of the *Bauleitung* of Auschwitz
- Registratur* (registry): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz; section of the SS *Neubauleitung* of Auschwitz
- Richtig und festgestellt auf...* (correct and set at...): stamp of the head of the *Buchhaltung* section attesting to the exactness of the content of an invoice
- Rohstoff Abteilung* (raw materials department): department of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Rohstoffstelle* (raw materials office): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Rohstoffstelle und Einkauf* (raw materials and purchasing): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Rüstungsausbau* (armament development): one of the four departments of the main office of *Reichsminister* Speer at Berlin
- Sachgebiete*: sectors of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Schlosser-Kommando*: inmate locksmith squad of the ZBL
- Schlosser-Werkstatt* (locksmith shop): section of the workshops
- Schlußabrechnung*: final payment order issued by the *Buchhaltung* section
- Schlußrechnung*: final invoice issued by a firm
- Schmiede-Kommando*: inmate forge squad of the ZBL
- Schmiede-Werkstatt* (forge workshop): section of the workshops
- Schneiderei-Werkstatt* (tailor shop): section of the *Werkstätten*
- Schreibkraft* (typists): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- Schreiner-Werkstatt* (joiner's workshop): section of the *Werkstätten*
- Schriftwechsel*: correspondence
- Schuhmacher-Werkstatt* (shoemaker's shop): section of the workshops
- Schutzhaftlager Auschwitz* (protective custody camp): section of Auschwitz camp for political prisoners
- Schweisser-Kommando*: inmate welder's squad of the ZBL
- Sonderbauleitung für die Errichtung eines Kriegsgefangenenlagers der Waffen-SS in Auschwitz*: special construction office for the construction of a POW camp of the *Waffen-SS* in Auschwitz
- Speer-Marke*: token of the main office of *Reichsminister* Speer to be placed on Frachtbrief
- SS Neubauleitung* Auschwitz: new construction office, name of ZBL during the early history of the camp
- SS Unterkunft* Auschwitz: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz
- SS Unterkunft und Konzentrationslager Auschwitz*: construction project of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*SS Wirtschaftler*: plenipotentiary for economic and administrative affairs of the SS in the jurisdiction of the *Höherer SS und Polizeiführer*

*SS Wirtschafts-Verwaltungshauptamt (WVHA)*: Economic Administrative Main Office of the SS, in charge of constructing and running the camp system.

*Stand der Arbeiter und Angestellten vom...* (Number of workers and employees on...): report drawn up by *Nebenstelle* Auschwitz of the labor office Bielitz

*Statistik* (statistics): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL Auschwitz

*Stellmacher-Kommando*: cartwrights squad

*Stellvertreter*: box on the stamp for incoming mail of the ZBL of Auschwitz, in which the progressive protocol number was to be written

*Straßenbau* (road construction): competence of the department *Tiefbau* of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Tätigkeits- bzw. Baubericht – Abteilung Hochbau*: activity/construction report of the construction department on and above ground.

*Tätigkeitsbericht* (activity report) of the civilian employee H. Teichmann

“ (activity report): monthly report on the construction activities of the ZBL of Auschwitz; weekly report on construction activities of the SS *Neubauleitung* of Auschwitz

“ *der Fahrbereitschaft der Zentralbauleitung der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz*: activity report of the motor pool of the ZBL of Auschwitz

“ *der Technischen Abteilung*: activity report of the technical department

“ *der Tiefbau- und Vermessungsabteilung*: activity report of the construction department on or below ground and of the surveying department

“ *des SS Unterscharführers Kirschnek, Bauführer Abteilung Hochbau*: activity report of SS Unterscharführer Kirschnek head of the *Hochbau* department

“ *des SS Ustuf. (F) Kirschnek, Bauleiter für Schutzhaftlager und Landwirtschaftliche Bauvorhaben*: activity report of SS Untersturmbannführer Kirschnek relating to the *Schutzhaftlager* and to agricultural construction projects

“ – *Strassenbau*: report on road construction

“ – *Gartengestaltung*: report on gardening activities

*Technische Abteilung* (technical department): of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Teilrechnung*: partial invoice

*Tiefbau* (construction on or below ground level): department of the *Bauleitung* Auschwitz; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz; *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Tischler-Kommando*: inmate joiners' squad of the ZBL

*Übergabe*: consignment of a construction site to the Kommandatur of the concentration camp

*Übergabeverhandlung*: negotiation on the consignment of a construction site to the Kommandatur of the concentration camp

*Übersicht über Anzahl und Einsatz der Häftlinge des Konzentrationslager Auschwitz* (summary of the number and deployment of inmates of concentration camp Auschwitz): report drawn up by the *Arbeitseinsatzführer* of the individual men's camps

“ *über Anzahl und Einsatz der weiblichen Häftlinge des Konzentrationslager Auschwitz* (summary of the number and deployment of inmates of concentration camp Auschwitz): report drawn up by the *Arbeitseinsatzführer* of the women's camp at Auschwitz

“ *Übersicht über den Häftlingseinsatz im KL Auschwitz* (summary on the deployment of inmates in concentration camp Auschwitz): monthly report drawn up by *Abteilung IIIa*

*Vermessung* (surveying): competence of the *Tiefbau*; department of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Vermessungsabteilung* (surveying section): department of the SS *Neubauleitung* Auschwitz, later department of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Vermessungskommando*: surveying inmate squad of the ZBL

*Versandanzeige* (shipping notice): of a firm for the shipment of materials

*Verteiler*: distribution list of letters to relevant offices

*Verzeichnis der Einrichtungsgegenstände* (list of building equipment): document attached to the *Übergabeverhandlung*

*Verzeichnis über sämtliche am Bau eingesetzten Firmen mit Angaben der Haft und Garantiezeiten* (list of all firms employed in construction with responsibility and duration of guarantee given): document attached to the *Übergabeverhandlung*

*Wagenschmiede-Kommando*: inmate truck forging squad of the ZBL

*Wasserversorgung* (water supply): competence of the department *Tiefbau* of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Wehrkreis* (defense district): administrative district of the German army

*Wehrkreisrangfolgelisten*: district list of the order of precedence for the construction management

*Werkstätten* (workshops): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Werkstattsteiter*: head of workshop

*Werkstattsteitung (WL)*: workshops management

*WL-Schlosserei*: register of the orders of the *D.A.W. WL Schlosserei*

*Zentralbauleitung*: Central Construction Office

“ *der Waffen-SS und Polizei Auschwitz*: see above, for Auschwitz

*Zentrale Bauinspektion für den neuen Ostraum*: central construction inspection for the new eastern territories.

*Zimmerbetrieb und Dachdeckerbetrieb* (carpentry shop and roofing shop): *Sachgebiet* of the ZBL of Auschwitz

*Zivilangestellter (Z.A.)*: civilian employee

*Zusammenstellung des Häftlingseinsatzes* (summary of deployment of inmate labor): monthly report drawn up by the ZBL

## Abbreviations

- APMO Archivum Państwowego Muzeum w Oświęcimiu (Archive of the Auschwitz State Museum)
- BAK Bundesarchiv Koblenz (Federal Archive of Coblenz)
- GARF Gosudarstvenni Archiv Rossiiskoi (State Archive of the Russian Federation), Moscow
- RGVA Rossiiskii Gosudarstvennii Vojennii Archiv (Russian State War Museum),
- WAPL Wojewódzkie Archiwum Państwowe w Lublinie (Provincial Archive of the Province of Lublin)

## Index of Names

The following index indicates: Names in italics denote members of the Central Construction Office of Auschwitz (the SS with the highest rank attested, civilian employees with the initials Z.A. = Zivilangestellter); the letter T followed by a number designates the related table containing the names of SS men or civilian employees not appearing in the text. In capital letters the names of firms working in Auschwitz camp. Page numbers in italics indicate occurrences in footnotes.

### — A —

ADER, Gustav: 51  
 AEG: 51  
 ANHALT Hoch- und Tiefbau AG: 51  
*Arloth, Willibald, SS-Oberscharführer*: 15, 20, 38  
 Aumeier, Hans, SS-Hauptsturmführer: 43

### — B —

BAHNBETR. WERKE: 51  
*Bärwolf, Hans, SS-Sturmmann*: 21  
*Beck, Walter, SS-Sturmmann*: 21, 25  
 Becker, Hugo, SS-Sturmmann: T12  
*Beller, Walter, Z.A.*: T12  
*Bendorff, Z.A.*: 21  
*Bergmann, Georg, SS-Unterscharführer*: 18, 21  
 BERHOLD, Robert: 51  
*Betzinger, Ewald, SS-Oberscharführer*: 20, 25  
*Bischoff, Karl, SS-Sturmbannführer*: 16, 18, 24, 25, 35, 41, 42, 43, 44, 48, 53, 55, 65, 82, 84, 110  
*Blanke, Heinrich, SS-Schütze*: 21  
 Böhm, SS-Sturmmann: 15

BOLNEY: 51  
 BOOS, Friedrich: 51, 52  
*Böttjer, Heinrich, SS-Hauptscharführer*: 23  
*Bracht, Fritz, SS-Unterscharführer*: 20, 25  
 BRAND, Carl: 52  
*Brinkmann, Rudolf, SS-Unterscharführer*: T12  
 Brzybylski, Alfred, inmate no. 471: 16

### — C —

*Cerne, Albin, SS-Rottenführer*: 21  
 Chybinski, inmate eno. 6810: 43  
 CONTINENTALE WASSERWERKGESELLSCHAFT GmbH: 51, 52  
*Czembor, Hildegard, Z.A.*: T11

### — D —

*Dauner, Ernst, Z.A.*: T11  
*Dejaco, Walter, SS-Untersturmführer*(F): 17, 20  
*Dengler, Hans, SS-Rottenführer*: 21  
*Depta, Romuald, SS-Schütze*: 21  
 DEUTSCHE AUSRÜSTUNGSWERKE

KE GmbH: 16, 18, 20, 23, 31, 32, 34, 42, 50, 130, 131, 132  
 DEUTSCHE BAU-AG: 52  
 DEUTSCHE ERD- UND STEINWERKE  
 AUSCHWITZ: 18, 20, 23, 31  
*Dragoni, Livio, SS-Rottenführer*: 19  
 Dwork, Debórah: 7

### — E —

*Eggeling, Karl, SS-Obersturmführer* (F): 19, 25  
*Eisele, SS-Sturmmann*: T12  
 EKONOMIA: 52  
*Engler, Hans, SS-Unterscharführer*: T11  
*Ertl, Fritz, SS-Untersturmführer* (F): 15, 17, 18, 31, 35

### — F —

*Fabian, Gerhard, SS-Unterscharführer*: T11  
 FALK, Carl: 52  
*Fehnrich, Josef, SS-Rottenführer*: T11  
*Fischer, Anton, SS-Schütze*: 19  
*Fränzen, Reinhard, SS-Unterscharführer*: 19



Fries, Jakob, SS-  
Oberscharführer: 42

— G —

Genur, Arpad, SS-Schütze: 22

Gerhard, Erwin, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 19

Gertl, SS-Sturmmann: 17, 18, 36

Gierisch, Martin, SS-  
Schütze: 20

Giesenberg, Heinz, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 17, 20

Glücks, Richard, SS-  
Brigadeführer: 12

GODZIK, Karl K.G: 52

Götsch, Z.A.: 23

GOTTSCHLING,  
Wilhelm: 52

GRABARZ, Georg: 52

Grandl, Walter, SS-  
Unterscharführer: T11

— H —

Häuser, Jakob, SS-  
Oberscharführer: T12

Hecht, Willi, SS-  
Rottenführer: T12

Hegert, Emil, SS-  
Unterscharführer: T12

Henche, Hugo, SS-  
Sturmmann: T12

HERSCHEL, Hermann: 52

HEYDUCK, Alois: 52  
HIRT, Hermann, Nachf: 52

Hochscherf, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 21

Hoffmann, Heinrich. SS-  
Untersturmführer: 20

Holz, Max, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 20

Horn, Gustav, SS-  
Unterscharführer: T11

Höb, Rudolf, SS-  
Obersturmbannführer: 24, 42, 44, 50, 55

HUTA Hoch- and  
Tiefbau-AG: 51, 52, 54

— I —

INDUSTRIE-BAU AG: 52

— J —

Jäger, Arthur, SS-  
Scharführer: 22

Jähner, Otto, SS-  
Rottenführer: T11

Jährling, Rudolf, Z.A.: 21, 39

Janisch, Josef, SS-  
Untersturmführer (F): 16, 23, 25, 48

Jarzekowski, inmate no. 115: 43

Jarzembowski, Kasimir,  
inmate no. 115: 16

Jarzembek, Stefan, SS-  
Rottenführer: T8, 11

Jothann, Werner, SS-  
Obersturmführer (F): 17, 23, 25, 34, 35, 42, 44, 55, 65

— K —

Käfer, Hugo, Z.A.: T11

Kamann, Dietrich, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 22, 34

Kammler, Hans, SS-  
Brigadeführer: 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 44

Kastner, Fritz, SS-  
Untersturmführer: 23

Kayser, Otto, SS-  
Oberscharführer: 23, 35

KEIL, Alfred: 52

KERMEL, Wilhelm: 52

Kessler, Emil, SS-  
Rottenführer: T11, T12

Kirschnek, Hans, SS-  
Obersturmführer, (F): 17, 22, 25, 34

Kling, Armin, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 21  
KLUGE, Josef: 52, 136

KNAUT: 52

KOEHLER, Robert: 52, 122, 123

Kofler, Hans, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 18

Kögel, Kurt, SS-  
Hauptscharführer: 18, 21, 36

KOHLENGROBE,  
Brzeszcze: 52

Krall, Josef, Z.A.: T12

Krause, Max, SS-  
Rottenführer: 19

Krauss, SS-  
Obersturmführer: 25

Krogman, Helmut, SS-  
Oberscharführer: T12

Krug, Heinrich, SS-  
Unterscharführer: T12

KRUPP AG: 18, 20, 23, 55

Kuhn, Herbert, Z.A.: T12

Kunert, Karl, SS-  
Sturmmann: 20

Kywitz, Walter, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 21, 50

— L —

Lehmann, Z.A.: 22

Lenksfeld, SS-  
Unterscharführer: T12

LENZ Co. A.G: 52

LEPSKI & Co: 52

Lichtl, Heinrich. SS-  
Rottenführer: T12

Linnert, Robert, SS-  
Unterscharführer: T11, 12

Lippert, SS-Sturmmann: T12

Lippert, Z.A.: 23, 38

Lubitz, Heinz, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 22, 33

Lubusch, Eduard, SS-  
Sturmmann: T11

Lugert, Hans, SS-  
Rottenführer: 22

— **M** —

*Machus, Walter, Z.A.: T11*

*Mahnhart, Ignatz, SS-Unterscharführer: T8, 11, 12*

*MASCHINENFABRIK, Augsburg-Nürnberg (MAN): 52*

*Mayer, SS-Unterscharführer: 24*

*Mazanek, Friedrich, SS-Sturmmann: T11*

*Meissner, Emil, SS-Unterscharführer: T12*

*Mirek, Kapo: 128*

*Mischke, Lucie, Z.A.: T12*

*Mosch, Alois, Z.A.: T11*

*Müller, Erich, Z.A.: T11*

*Müller, Paul, SS-Unterscharführer: T12*

— **N** —

*Nestripke, Friedrich, SS-Unterscharführer: T8, 11, 12*

*Neuber, Guido, SS-Sturmmann: T12*

*Neumann, Wanda, Z.A.: T11*

*NIEGEL, Fritz: 52*

*Niendorf, Z.A.: 20*

*Nitsche, Johann, SS-Unterscharführer: 21*

*Nordmann, Alfons, SS-Unterscharführer: T12*

*Nowak, Z.A.: 17*

— **O** —

*Olschar, Josef, SS-Unterscharführer: 21*

*Oschinski, SS-Unterscharführer: 22*

— **P** —

*Pantke, Kurt, SS-Unterscharführer: 21, 25, 55*

*Papesch, Georg, Z.A.: T12*

*Partsch, Z.A.: 24*

*Peetz, Rudolf, SS-Untersturmführer: 23*

*Pelt, Robert Jan van: 7*

*Penn, Fritz, SS-Oberscharführer: 23*

*PETERSEN, Friedrich: 52*

*Piper, Franciszek: 7*

*Plaskura, Wladislaw, Z.A.: T11*

*Pohl, Heinrich, SS-Rottenführer: T11, 12*

*Pohl, Oswald, SS-Obergruppenführer: 12*

*Pollok, Josef, SS-Untersturmführer (F): 24, 25, 39*

*Prenek, Josef, SS-Sturmmann: T12*

*Pressac, Jean-Claude: 7, 15, 16, 17*

*PRESTEL, Helmut: 52*

*Pruchnik, Rudolf, SS-Unterscharführer: 20*

*Putzker, SS-Unterscharführer: 21*

— **Q** —

*Quitau, Z.A.: 22*

— **R** —

*RECKMANN, Richard: 52*

*Reichelt, Rudolf, Z.A.: T12*

*RICHTER, Debica: 52*

*RICHTER, Hermann: 52*

*RIEDEL&SOHN: 52, 138*

*Rosenauer, Leonhard, SS-Sturmmann: 21*

*Rotter, inmate no. 365: 43*

— **S** —

*Schäfer, SS-Unterscharführer: T12*

*Scheffel, Rolf, SS-Sturmmann: 23*

*Schenk, Ewald, SS-Untersturmführer (F): 17, 19*

*Schimmel, Z.A.: 20*

*Schinner (Schünner), Alfred, SS-Unterscharführer: T11, 12*

*Schlachter, SS-Untersturmführer: 15, 16, 33, 35, 38, 46, 51, 81*

## SCHLESISCHE

## INDUSTRIEBAU

*LENZ u. Co. AG: 52*

*Schmid, Helmut, SS-Rottenführer: 19*

*Schuhknecht, Walter, SS-Rottenführer: 17, 19, 34*

*Schwab, Roland, SS-Schütze: 19*

*Schwarz, Hans, SS-Rottenführer: T12*

*Schwarz, Heinrich, SS-Obersturmführer: 41, 42*

*SEGNITZ, Konrad: 52*

*Sehn, Jan: 8*

*Seitner, Rudolf, SS-Sturmmann: 21*

*Semenov, Nikolai, SS-Obersturmführer: T12*

*Sesemann, SS-Sturmabführer: 27, 54*

*Siegmund, Kurt, SS-Unterscharführer: T12*

*Sihorsch, Franz, SS-Unterscharführer: 23*

*Speer, Albert, Reichsminister: 26, 27, 28, 36, 93*

*SPIRRA, Franz: 51, 52*

*Splitt, Erich, SS-Schütze: 20*

*Steinert, Georg, SS-Rottenführer: 21*

*Steinstrasser, Hans, SS-Rottenführer: 21*

*Stiller, Alfred, SS-Hauptscharführer: 20*

*Strang, Hermann, SS-Oberscharführer: 19, 25*

*STRAUCH, Richard: 52*

*Swoboda, Heinrich, SS-Unterscharführer: 21, 25*

— **T** —

*Taddiken, Fritz, SS-Unterscharführer: T12*

Teichmann, Heinrich,  
Z.A.: 17, 22, 25, 34, 38

Thoma, Walter, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 18,  
38

Töffler, Hermann, SS-  
Untersturmführer (F):  
19

TOPF& SÖHNE: 14, 15,  
17, 36, 38, 51, 52, 90,  
93, 94, 96, 98, 101, 103

TRITON: 53

— U —

Uhl, Z.A.: 23

Ulmer, Karl, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 17,  
23

Urbanczyk, Walter, SS-  
Untersturmführer: 15

Uttinger, Z.A.: 21

— V —

Vanmarke, Philibert, Z.A.:  
T12

VEDAG: 53

Vieth, Hermann, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 22,  
25

— W —

Wachs, Z.A.: 21

Wack, SS-Sturmmann: T12

WAGNER, Walter: 53

Wallerang, Bernhard,  
SS-Untersturmführer:  
17, 19, 35

Walther, Z.A.: 20

Wegner, SS-  
Oberscharführer: T12

Weislav, Franz, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 20,  
42

Werkmann, Z.A.: 20

Werner, Paul, SS-  
Sturmmann: T8, 11

Wesser, Ernst, Z.A.: T12

Weznitz, Erich, SS-  
Untersturmführer: T11

Wiechmann, Heinz, SS-  
Hauptscharführer: 22

Wiera, Paul, Z.A.: T11

Wilk, Paul, SS-  
Oberscharführer: 15,  
17, 20, 25, 38

Wirtz, SS-  
Sturmbannführer: 27

WODAK, Hans: 53

Wolf, Z.A.: 19

Wolff, Johann, SS-  
Unterscharführer: 23

Wolter, Fritz, SS-  
Untersturmführer (F):  
15, 17, 18, 38

— Z —

ZEMENTFABRIK,  
Golleschau: 53

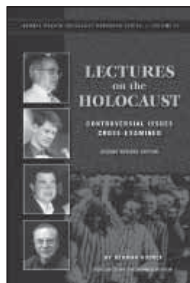
Zwenty, Fritz, SS-  
Oberscharführer: T12

# HOLOCAUST HANDBOOKS — The Series that Makes a Difference!

This ambitious series of scholarly books addresses various topics of the so-called Jewish “Holocaust” of the WWII era. They all have a highly critical, if not skeptical attitude toward the commonly held views on this topic and are usually referred to as “revisionist” in nature. These books are designed to have the power to both convince the common reader as well as academics in this field. The following books have appeared so far:

## Germar Rudolf: *Lectures on the Holocaust. Controversial Issues Cross Examined*

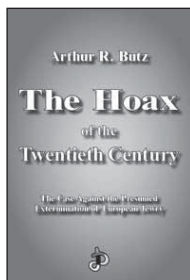
Between 1992 and 2005 German scholar Germar Rudolf has lectured to various audiences about the Holocaust in the light of new findings. Rudolf’s sometimes astounding facts and arguments fell on fertile soil among his listeners, as they were presented in a very sensitive and scholarly way. This book is the literary version of Rudolf’s lectures, enriched with the most recent findings of historiography. It is a dialogue between the lecturer and the reactions of the audience. Rudolf introduces the most important arguments for his findings, and his audience reacts with supportive, skeptical, and also hostile questions. The *Lectures* read like an exciting real-life exchange between persons of various points of view. The usual arguments against revisionism are addressed and refuted. This book resembles an entertaining collection of answers to frequently asked questions on the Holocaust. It is the best introduction into this taboo topic for both readers unfamiliar with the topic and for those wanting to know more.



2<sup>nd</sup>, revised edition, 500 pp. pb., 6”x9”, b/w ill., bibl., indices, \$30.-

## Arthur R. Butz: *The Hoax of the Twentieth Century*

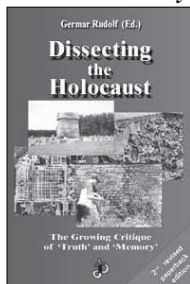
With this book Dr. Butz, Professor of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, has been the first writer to treat the entire Holocaust complex from the revisionist perspective in a precise scientific manner. *The Hoax* exhibits the overwhelming force of historical and logical arguments which revisionism had accumulated by the middle of the 1970s. It was the first book published in the US which won for revisionism the academic dignity to which it is entitled. It continues to be a major revisionist reference work, frequently cited by prominent personalities. This new edition comes with several supplements adding new information gathered by the author over the last 25 years. It is a “must read” for every revisionist and every newcomer to the issue who wants to learn about revisionist arguments.



506 pp. pb., 6”x9” pb., b/w ill., bibl., index, \$30.-

## G. Rudolf (ed.): *Dissecting the Holocaust. The Growing Critique of ‘Truth’ and ‘Memory’*

*Dissecting the Holocaust* applies state-of-the-art scientific technique and classic methods of detection to investigate the alleged murder of millions of Jews by Germans during World War II. In 22 contributions of each ca. 30 pages, the 17 authors dissect generally accepted paradigms of the “Holocaust.” It reads as exciting as a crime novel: so many lies, forgeries, and deceptions by politicians, historians, and scientists. This is the intellectual adventure of the 21st century. Be part of it!



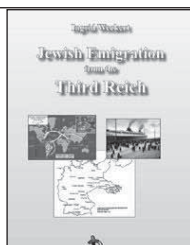
“There is at present no other single volume that so provides a serious reader with a broad understanding of the contemporary state of historical issues that influential people would rather not have examined.” —Prof. Dr. A. R. Butz, Evanston, IL

“Read this book and you will know where revisionism is today.... revisionism has done away with the exterminationist case.” —Andrew Gray, *The Barnes Review*

2<sup>nd</sup>, revised edition, 616 pp. pb., 6”x9”, b/w ill., bibl., index, \$30.-

## Ingrid Weckert: *Jewish Emigration from the Third Reich*

Current historical writings about the Third Reich paint a bleak picture regarding its treatment of Jews. Jewish emigration is often depicted as if the Jews had to sneak over the German borders, leaving all their possessions behind. The truth is that the emigration was welcomed and supported by the German authorities and occurred under constantly increasing pressure. Weckert’s booklet elucidates the emigration process in law and policy, thereby augmenting the received picture of Jewish emigration from Germany.



72 pp. pb., 6”x9”, index, \$8.-

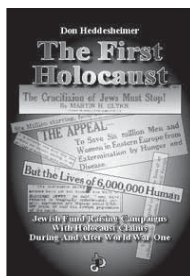
Prices do not include postage; for postage and availability see [www.BarnesReview.org](http://www.BarnesReview.org) or write to:  
TBR Books, The Barnes Review, P.O. Box 15877, Washington, D.C. 20003  
For deliveries outside of America see also [www.HolocaustHandbooks.com](http://www.HolocaustHandbooks.com)

## Don Heddeshheimer: *The First Holocaust. Jewish Fund Raising Campaigns With Holocaust Claims During And After World War One*

Six million Jews in Europe threatened with a holocaust: this allegation was spread by sources like The New York Times – but the year was 1919! Don Heddeshheimer's compact but substantive First Holocaust documents post-WWI propaganda that claimed East European Jewry was on the brink of annihilation (regularly invoking the talismanic six million figure); it details how that propaganda was used to agitate for minority rights for Jews in Poland, and for Bolshevism in Russia. It demonstrates how Jewish fund-raising operations in America raised vast sums in the name of feeding Polish and Russian Jews, then funneled much of the money to Zionist and Communist "constructive undertakings."

The First Holocaust is a valuable study of American Jewish institutional operations at a fateful juncture in Jewish and European history, an incisive examination of a cunningly contrived campaign of atrocity and extermination propaganda two decades before the alleged WWII Holocaust – and an indispensable addition to every revisionist's library.

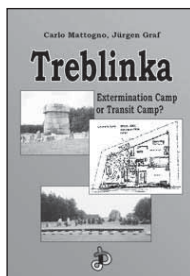
144 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$10.-



## C. Mattogno, J. Graf: *Treblinka. Extermination Camp or Transit Camp?*

It is alleged that at Treblinka in East Poland between 700,000 and 3,000,000 persons were murdered in 1942 and 1943. The weapons used were said to have been stationary and/or mobile gas chambers, fast-acting or slow-acting poison gas, unslaked lime, superheated steam, electricity, diesel exhaust fumes, etc. Holocaust historians alleged that bodies were piled as high as multi-storied buildings and burned without a trace, using little or no fuel at all. Graf and Mattogno have now analyzed the origins, logic and technical feasibility of the official version of Treblinka. On the basis of numerous documents they reveal Treblinka's true identity: it was a transit camp. Even longtime revisionism buffs will find a lot that is new in this book, while Graf's animated style guarantees a pleasant reading experience. The original testimony of witnesses enlivens the reader, as does the skill with which the authors expose the absurdities of Holocaust historiography.

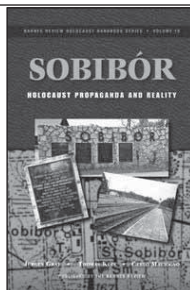
370 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$25.-



## J. Graf, T. Kues, C. Mattogno: *Sobibor. Holocaust Propaganda and Reality*

Between 25,000 and 2,000,000 Jews are said to have been killed in gas chambers in the Sobibór camp in eastern Poland in 1942 and 1943. The corpses were allegedly buried in mass graves and later incinerated on pyres. This book investigates these claims and shows that they are not based on solid evidence, but on the selective use of absurd and contradictory eye-witness testimonies. Archeological surveys of the camp in 2000-2001 are analyzed, with fatal results for the extermination camp hypothesis. The book also thoroughly documents the general NS policy toward Jews, which never included an extermination plan.

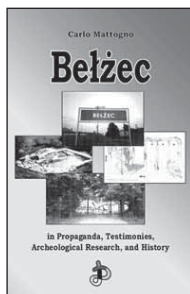
434 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$25.-



## C. Mattogno: *Belzec in Propaganda, Testimonies, Archeological Research, and History*

Witnesses report that at least 600,000, if not as many as three million Jews were murdered in the Belzec camp, located in eastern Poland, between 1941 and 1942. Various murder weapons are claimed to have been used: diesel gas chambers; unslaked lime in trains; high voltage; vacuum chambers. According to witnesses, the corpses were incinerated on huge pyres without leaving any traces. For those who know the stories about Treblinka this all sounds too familiar. The author therefore restricted this study to the aspects which are different and new compared to Treblinka, but otherwise refers the reader to his Treblinka book. The development of the official image portrait about Belzec is explained and subjected to a thorough critique. In contrast to Treblinka, forensic drillings and excavations were performed in the late 1990s in Belzec, the results of which are explained and critically reviewed. These findings, together with the absurd claims by "witnesses," refute the thesis of an extermination camp.

138 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$15.-

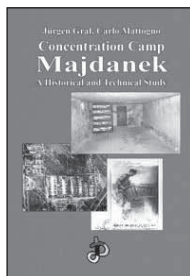


Prices do not include postage; for postage and availability see [www.BarnesReview.org](http://www.BarnesReview.org) or write to:  
TBR Books, The Barnes Review, P.O. Box 15877, Washington, D.C. 20003  
For deliveries outside of America see also [www.HolocaustHandbooks.com](http://www.HolocaustHandbooks.com)

J. Graf, C. Mattogno: ***Concentration Camp Majdanek***

Little research had been directed toward the concentration camp Majdanek in central Poland, even though it is claimed that up to a million Jews were murdered there. The only information available is discredited Polish Communists propaganda. This glaring research gap has finally been filled. After exhaustive research of primary sources, Mattogno and Graf created a monumental study which expertly dissects and repudiates the myth of homicidal gas chambers at Majdanek. They also critically investigated the legendary mass executions of Jews in tank trenches ("Operation Harvest Festival") and prove them groundless. The authors' investigations lead to unambiguous conclusions about the camp which are radically different from the official theses. Again they have produced a standard and methodical investigative work, which authentic historiography cannot ignore.

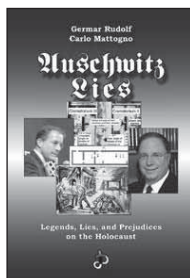
2nd ed., 320 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w & color ill., bibl., index, \$25.-



G. Rudolf, C. Mattogno: ***Auschwitz Lies. Legends, Lies, and Prejudices on the Holocaust***

"French biochemist G. Wellers exposed the Leuchter Report as fallacious" – he exposed only his own grotesque incompetence. "Polish researcher Prof. J. Markiewicz proved with analysis that Zyklon B was used in the gas chambers of Auschwitz" – Markiewicz fabricated his results. "Chemist Dr. Richard Green showed that the revisionists' chemical arguments are flawed" – Green actually had to admit that the revisionists are right. "Prof. Zimmerman proved that the crematories in Auschwitz could cremate all victims of the claimed mass murder." – as an accountant, Zimmerman proved only his lack of knowledge. "Profs. M. Shermer and A. Grobman refuted the entire array of revisionist arguments" – they merely covered a tiny fraction of revisionist arguments, and botched their attempt at refutation. "Keren, McCarthy, and Mazal found the 'Holes of Death' proving the existence of the Auschwitz gas chambers" – they twisted evidence to support their case and suppressed facts refuting it. These and other untruths are treated in this book and exposed for what they really are: political lies created to ostracize dissident historians and to keep the entire western world in merciless Holocaust servitude.

398 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., index, \$25.-



F. Leuchter, R. Faurisson: ***G. Rudolf, The Leuchter Reports. Critical Edition***

Between 1988 and 1991, American expert on execution technologies Fred Leuchter wrote four expert reports addressing the question whether or not the Third Reich operated homicidal gas chambers. The first report on Auschwitz and Majdanek became world famous. Based on chemical analysis of wall samples and on various technical arguments, Leuchter concluded that the locations investigated "could not have then been, or now, be utilized or seriously considered to function as execution gas chambers." In subsequent years, this first Leuchter Report was the target of much criticism, some of it justified. This edition republishes the unaltered text of all four reports and accompanies the first one with critical notes and research updates, backing up and supporting those of Leuchter's claims that are correct, and correcting those that are inaccurate or false.

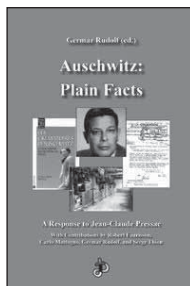
227 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., \$22.-



G. Rudolf (ed.): ***Auschwitz: Plain Facts. A Response to Jean-Claude Pressac***

French pharmacist Jean-Claude Pressac tried to refute revisionists with their own technical methods. For this he was praised by the mainstream, and they proclaimed victory over the revisionists. In *Auschwitz: Plain Facts* Pressac's works are subjected to a detailed critique. Although Pressac deserves credit for having made accessible many hitherto unknown documents, he neither adhered to scientific nor to formal standards when interpreting documents: He made claims that he either could not prove or which contradict the facts; documents do not state what he claims they do; he exhibits massive technical incompetence, and he ignores important arguments. *Auschwitz: Plain Facts* is a must read for all those who want to argue against the lies and half truth of established historiography.

197 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$20.-



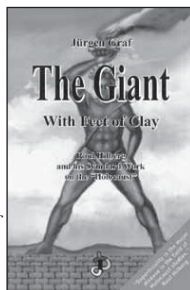
Prices do not include postage; for postage and availability see [www.BarnesReview.org](http://www.BarnesReview.org) or write to: TBR Books, The Barnes Review, P.O. Box 15877, Washington, D.C. 20003  
For deliveries outside of America see also [www.HolocaustHandbooks.com](http://www.HolocaustHandbooks.com)



Jürgen Graf: ***The Giant with Feet of Clay. Raul Hilberg and his Standard Work on the "Holocaust"***

Raul Hilberg's major work *The Destruction of European Jewry* is generally considered the standard work on the Holocaust. The critical reader might ask: what evidence does Hilberg provide to back his thesis that there was a German plan to exterminate Jews, to be carried out in the legendary gas chambers? And what evidence supports his estimate of 5.1 million Jewish victims? Jürgen Graf applies the methods of critical analysis to Hilberg's evidence and examines the results in the light of revisionist historiography. The results of Graf's critical analysis are devastating for Hilberg. Graf's *Giant With Feet of Clay* is the first comprehensive and systematic examination of the leading spokesperson for the orthodox version of the Jewish fate during the Third Reich.

128 pp. pb., 6"x9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$11.-

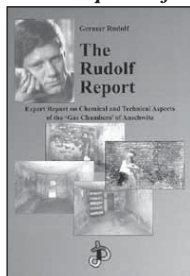


Germar Rudolf: ***The Rudolf Report. Expert Report on Chemical and Technical Aspects of the 'Gas Chambers' of Auschwitz***

In 1988, Fred Leuchter, American expert for execution technologies, investigated the alleged gas chambers of Auschwitz and Majdanek and concluded that they could not have functioned as claimed. Ever since, Leuchter's claims have been massively criticized. In 1993, Rudolf, a researcher from a prestigious German Max-Planck-Institute, published a thorough forensic study about the alleged gas chambers of Auschwitz which irons out the deficiencies and discrepancies of the Leuchter Report.

The *Rudolf Report* is the first English edition of this sensational scientific work. It analyzes all existing evidence on the Auschwitz gas chambers. The conclusions are quite clear: The alleged gas chambers of Auschwitz could not have existed. In the appendix, Rudolf describes his unique persecution.

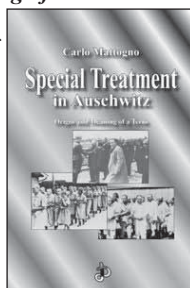
455 pp. 5¼"x8¼", b/w & color ill., bibl., index; pb. or hardcover, \$33.-



Carlo Mattogno: ***Special Treatment in Auschwitz. Origin and Meaning of a Term***

When appearing in German wartime documents, terms like "special treatment," "special action," and others have been interpreted as code words signifying the murder of inmates. While the term "special treatment" in many such documents did indeed mean execution, the term need not always have had that meaning in German records. This book is the most thorough study of this textual problem to date. Publishing and interpreting numerous such documents about Auschwitz – many of them hitherto unknown – Mattogno shows that, while "special" had many different meanings, not a single one meant "execution." This important study demonstrates that the practice of deciphering an alleged "code language" by assigning homicidal meaning to harmless documents is no longer tenable.

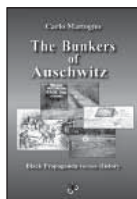
151 pp. pb., 6"x9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$15.-



C. Mattogno: ***The Bunkers of Auschwitz. Black Propaganda vs. History***

The so-called "Bunkers" at Auschwitz are claimed to have been the first homicidal gas chambers at Auschwitz specifically equipped for this purpose in early 1942. With the help of original German wartime files, this study shows that these "Bunkers" never existed; how the rumors about them evolved as black propaganda created by resistance groups within the camp; how this propaganda was transformed into 'reality' by historians; and how material evidence (aerial photography and archeological research) confirms the publicity character of these rumors.

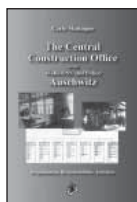
264 pp. pb., 6"x9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$20.-



Carlo Mattogno, ***Auschwitz: The Central Construction Office***

Based upon mostly unpublished German wartime documents from Moscow archives, this study describes the history, organization, tasks, and procedures of the Central Construction Office of the Waffen-SS and Police Auschwitz. Despite a huge public interest in the camp, next to nothing was really known about this office, which was responsible for the planning and construction of the Auschwitz camp complex, including those buildings in which horrendous mass slaughter is erroneously said to have occurred.

182 pp. pb., 6"x9", b/w ill., glossary, \$18.-



### Carlo Mattogno: *Auschwitz: The First Gassing. Rumor and Reality*

The first gassing of human beings in Auschwitz is claimed to have occurred on Sept. 3, 1941, in a basement room. The accounts reporting it are the archetypes for all later gassing accounts. This study analyzes all available sources about this alleged event. It shows that these sources contradict each other in location, date, preparations, victims, etc., rendering it impossible to extract a consistent story. Original wartime documents inflict a final blow to the tale of the first homicidal gassing.

157 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$16.-



### C. Mattogno: *Auschwitz: Crematorium I and the Alleged Homicidal Gassings*

The morgue of Crematorium I in Auschwitz is claimed to have been the first homicidal gas chamber in that camp. This study thoroughly investigates all accessible statements by witnesses and analyzes hundreds of wartime documents in order to accurately write a history of that building. Mattogno proves that its morgue was never used as a homicidal gas chamber, nor could it have served as such.

138 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$18.-



### Carlo Mattogno: *Auschwitz: Open Air Incinerations*

Hundreds of thousands of corpses of murder victims are claimed to have been incinerated in deep ditches in Auschwitz. This book examines the testimonies and establishes whether these claims were technically possible. Using air photo evidence, physical evidence as well as wartime documents, the author shows that these claims are untrue.

132 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index, \$12.-



### Jürgen Graf, Carlo Mattogno: *Concentration Camp Stutthof and its Function in National Socialist Jewish Policy*

The concentration camp at Stutthof near Danzig in western Prussia has never before been scientifically investigated by Western historians. Polish authors officially sanctioned by their Communist government long maintained that Stutthof was converted to an "auxiliary extermination camp" in 1944 with the mission to murder Jews. This book subjects this concept to rigorous critical investigation based on literature and documents from various archives. It shows that extermination claims contradict reliable sources.

2nd ed., 128 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w & color ill., bibl., index, \$15.-



### Carlo Mattogno: *Auschwitz: The Case for Sanity*

Because Jewish theologian Deborah Lipstadt had called British historian David Irving a "Holocaust denier," he sued her for libel. In her defense Lipstadt presented Prof. Robert van Pelt as an expert to refute revisionist assertions about Auschwitz. Ever since van Pelt has been praised as the defeater of revisionism and foremost expert on Auschwitz. This book is the revisionist response to Prof. van Pelt. It shows that van Pelt's study is "neither a scholarly nor a historical work; it is only a biased journalistic assemblage of poorly understood and poorly interpreted historical sources." This is a book of prime political and scholarly importance!

2 Vols., 756 pp. total (Vol. I: 366 pp.; Vol. II: 390 pp.) pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., glossary, bibl., index, \$45.-



### In Preparation:

#### Carlo Mattogno: *Healthcare in Auschwitz*

An overview of the vast measures taken by the Auschwitz camp authorities to save the lives of their inmates. Irrefutably proven facts, incredible only for those who still believe in the establishment version.

ca. 350 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index

#### Carlo Mattogno: *The Crematory Ovens of Auschwitz*

An exhaustive technical study of the "core" buildings of the alleged "Holocaust" – and a refutation of mass murder claims based upon false concepts of those crematoria.

2 Vols., ca. 1,000 pp. total (Vol. I: 550 pp.; Vol. II: 350 pp.) pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., glossary, bibl., index

#### Carlo Mattogno: *Chelmino. Myth and Reality*

An overview of the mostly unsubstantiated claims and their juxtaposition to provable facts about this camp were thousands are said to have been murdered mostly by noxious exhaust gases in trucks.

ca. 200 pp. pb., 6"×9", b/w ill., bibl., index